

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
12 February 2004 (12.02.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/013130 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07D 409/04**,
413/04, 409/14, 417/14, 413/14, A61K 31/38, A61P 35/00

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/GB2003/003168

(22) International Filing Date: 24 July 2003 (24.07.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
0218040.4 2 August 2002 (02.08.2002) GB
0310462.7 7 May 2003 (07.05.2003) GB

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **AR-
GENTIA DISCOVERY LIMITED** [GB/GB]; 8/9 Spire
Green Centre, Flex Meadow, Harlow, Essex CM19 5TR
(GB).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **ARCHER, Janet**,
Ann [GB/GB]; 8/9 Spire Green Centre, Flex Meadow,
Harlow, Essex CM19 5TR (GB). **BORDOGNA, Walter**
[IT/GB]; 8/9 Spire Green Centre, Flex Meadow, Har-
low, Essex CM19 5TR (GB). **BULL, Richard, James**
[GB/GB]; 8/9 Spire Green Centre, Flex Meadow, Har-
low, Essex CM19 5TR (GB). **CLARK, David, Edward**
[GB/GB]; 8/9 Spire Green Centre, Flex Meadow, Harlow,
Essex CM19 5TR (GB). **DYKE, Hazel, Joan** [GB/GB];
8/9 Spire Green Centre, Flex Meadow, Harlow, Essex
CM19 5TR (GB). **GILL, Matthew, Iain, Andrew**
[GB/GB]; 8/9 Spire Green Centre, Flex Meadow, Har-
low, Essex CM19 5TR (GB). **HARRIS, Neil, Victor**

[GB/GB]; 8/9 Spire Green Centre, Flex Meadow, Harlow,
Essex CM19 5TR (GB). **VAN DEN HEUVEL, Marco**
[NL/GB]; 8/9 Spire Green Centre, Flex Meadow, Harlow,
Essex CM19 5TR (GB). **PRICE, Stephen** [GB/GB]; 8/9
Spire Green Centre, Flex Meadow, Harlow, Essex CM19
5TR (GB).

(74) Agents: **COCKERTON, Bruce, Roger et al.**; Carpmals
& Ransford, 43 Bloomsbury Square, London WC1A 2RA
(GB).

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC,
SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

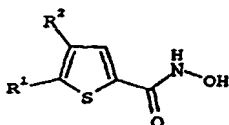
(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),
European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE,
ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO,
SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM,
GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guid-
ance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the begin-
ning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: SUBSTITUTED THIENYL-HYDROXAMIC ACIDS AS HISTONE DEACETYLASE INHIBITORS



(I)

(57) Abstract: A compound of formula (I): which can be used in the treatment of diseases associated with histone deacetylase enzymatic activity.



WO 2004/013130 A1

SUBSTITUTED THIENYL-HYDROXAMIC ACIDS AS HISTONE DEACETYLASE INHIBITORS

5

This invention relates to substituted thienyl-hydroxamic acids, their preparation and pharmaceutical compositions containing these compounds for treating diseases associated with histone deacetylase enzymatic activity.

- 10 In eukaryotic cells, DNA is tightly associated with histones to form a compact complex called chromatin. The histones, generally highly conserved across eukaryotic species, constitute a family of proteins which are rich in basic amino acids that contact the phosphate groups of DNA.
- 15 There are five main classes of histones, H1, H2A, H2B, H3 and H4. Four pairs of each of H2A, H2B, H3 and H4 together form a disk-shaped octomeric protein core, around which DNA is wound (with the basic amino acids of the histones interacting with the negatively charged phosphate groups of the DNA) to form a nucleosome. Approximately 146 base pairs of DNA wrap around a histone core to make up a nucleosome particle, the repeating
- 20 structural motif of chromatin.

Histone deacetylases (HDACs) are part of transcriptional corepressor complexes and play key roles in regulating chromatin structure. Three different classes of human HDACs have been defined based on their homology to HDACs found in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*.

- 25 Class I HDACs (HDAC1, 2, 3, and 8) are related to the yeast transcriptional regulator RPD3. Class II HDACs (HDAC4, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10) are similar to HDA1, another deacetylase in yeast. Class III HDACs are related to the yeast silencing protein SIR2 and are dependent on NAD for enzymatic activity.
- 30 Reversible acetylation of histones is a major regulator of gene expression that acts by altering accessibility of transcription factors to DNA. In normal cells, histone deacetylase (HDAC) and histone acetyltransferases (HATs) together control the level of acetylation of histones to maintain a balance. Histone acetylation has a key role in transcriptional

activation, whereas deacetylation of histones correlates with the transcriptional repression and silencing of genes [for a review of histone deacetylation see Kouzarides *Curr. Opin. Genet. Dev.*, 9:40-48 (1999); Johnstone RW *Nat. Rev. Drug Discov.*, 1:287-299 (2002)]. Genetic repression may have an important role in neuronal ageing, atrophy and
5 degenerative diseases.

Moreover, histone deacetylases have been shown to regulate the activity of non-histone proteins through the modification of their acetylation level. These include steroid receptors such as estrogen and androgen receptors [Wang *et al*, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 276:18375-83 (2001),
10 Gaughan *et al*, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 277: 25904-13 (2002)], transcription factors such as p53, E2F and myoD [Luo *et al*, *Nature*, 408:377-381 (2000); Ito *et al*, *EMBO J*, 19:1176-1179 (2001); Sartorelli *et al*, *Mol. Cell*, 4:725-734 (1999)], and cytoplasmic proteins such as α -tubulin [Hubbert *et al*, *Nature*, 417:455-458 (2002)].

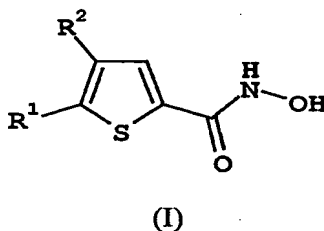
15 There are currently several known inhibitors, both natural and synthetic, of HDAC. Some natural inhibitors include: (i) trapoxin B; (ii) trichostatin A [Yoshida and Beppu, *Exper. Cell Res.*, 177:122-131 (1988)]; and (iii) chlamydocin. Synthetic inhibitors include suberoyl anilide hydroxamic acid [Richon *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 95: 3003-3007 (1998)] and phenylbutyrate [Johnstone RW *Nat. Rev. Drug Discov.*, 1:287-299 (2002)].

20

Trichostatin A has been shown to cause arrest of rat fibroblasts at both G₁ and G₂ phases of the cell cycle, implicating HDAC in cell cycle regulation [Yoshida and Beppu, *Exper. Cell Res.*, 177:122-131 (1988)]. Trichostatin A and suberoyl anilide hydroxamic acid have been shown to inhibit cell growth, induce terminal differentiation and prevent the
25 formation of tumors in mice [Johnstone RW *Nat. Rev. Drug Discov.*, 1:287-299 (2002)]. Trapoxin, trichostatin, and depudecin have been used to study gene regulation by HDAC-mediated chromatin remodeling [Christian A. Hassig, Stuart L. Schreiber, *Curr. Opinion in Chem. Biol.*, 1997, 1, 300-308; Christian A. Hassig, Jeffrey K. Tong, Stuart L. Schreiber, *Chem. & Biol.*, 1997, 4, 783-789; Christian A. Hassig, Jeffrey K. Tong, Tracey C.
30 Fleischer, Takashi Owa, Phyllis Grable, Donald E. Ayer, Stuart L. Schreiber, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., U.S.A.*, 1998, 95, 3519-3524; Ho Jeong Kwon, Takashi Owa, Christian A. Hassig, Junichi Shimada, Stuart L. Schreiber, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., U.S.A.* 1998, 95, 3356-3361].

It is an object of the present invention to provide inhibitors of histone deacetylase.

Thus, in one aspect, the present invention provides compounds of formula (I):



in which

R^1 represents aryl or heteroaryl, each optionally substituted by one or more groups selected from R^3 , alkylenedioxy, carboxy, cyano, halo, hydroxy, nitro, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, $-C(=O)-R^3$, $-C(=O)-OR^3$, $-C(=Z)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=O)-OR^3$, $-NR^6-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=Z)-R^3$, $-O-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-SO_2-R^3$, $-OR^3$, $-O-C(=O)R^3$, $-SH$, $-SR^3$, $-SOR^3$, $-SO_2R^3$ and $-SO_2-NR^4R^5$;

R^2 represents hydrogen, chloro, cyano, fluoro, alkoxy, alkyl, or haloalkyl;

R^3 represents aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl or R^7 ;

R^4 and R^5 independently represent a group selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or heterocycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl or alkenyl are optionally substituted by aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or heterocycloalkyl; or the group $-NR^4R^5$ may form a cyclic amine;

R^6 represents hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R^7 represents alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl, wherein said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl are optionally substituted by one or more groups selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, hydroxy, $-C(=Z)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=Z)-R^8$, $-O-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=O)-OR^8$, $-NR^6-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-SO_2-R^8$, $-OR^8$,
5 $-SOR^8$, SO_2R^8 and $-SO_2-NR^4R^5$;

R^8 represents alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl, optionally substituted by one or more groups selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, hydroxy and halogen; or R^8 represents aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or heterocycloalkyl;
10 and

Z is O or S,

and corresponding *N*-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs of
15 such compounds.

A second aspect of the invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula I or an *N*-oxide, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, in admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
20

A third aspect of the invention is a compound of Formula I or an *N*-oxide, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof for use in therapy.

A fourth aspect of the invention is the use of a compound of Formula I, or an *N*-oxide,
25 pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disease in which inhibition of histone deacetylase can prevent, inhibit or ameliorate the pathology and/or symptomatology of the disease.

A fifth aspect of the invention is a method for treating a disease in a patient in which
30 inhibition of histone deacetylase can prevent, inhibit or ameliorate the pathology and/or symptomatology of the disease, which method comprises administering to the patient a

therapeutically effective amount of compound of Formula I or an *N*-oxide, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof.

A sixth aspect of the invention is a method of inhibiting histone deacetylase in a cell,
5 comprising contacting a cell in which inhibition of histone deacetylase is desired with a compound of Formula I or an *N*-oxide, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof.

A seventh aspect of the invention is a method of preparing a compound of formula I or an
10 *N*-oxide, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof.

An eighth aspect of the invention is a method of making a pharmaceutical composition comprising combining a compound of formula (I), or an *N*-oxide, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or prodrug thereof, with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or
15 excipient.

For purposes of the present invention, the following definitions as used throughout the description of the invention shall be understood to have the following meanings:

20 "Compounds of the invention", and equivalent expressions, are meant to embrace compounds of general formula (I) as hereinbefore described, their *N*-oxides, their prodrugs, their pharmaceutically acceptable salts and their solvates, where the context so permits.

"Histone deacetylase" and "HDAC" are intended to refer to any one of a family of
25 enzymes that remove acetyl groups from lysine residues of proteins including, but not limited to, histones, transcription factors, steroid receptors and tubulin. Unless otherwise indicated the term histone is meant to refer to any histone protein, including H1, H2A, H2B, H3, H4 and H5 from any species. In one preferred embodiment the histone deacetylase is a human HDAC, including, but not limited to, HDAC-1, HDAC-2, HDAC-
30 3, HDAC-4, HDAC-5, HDAC-6, HDAC-7, HDAC-8, HDAC-9, and HDAC-10. In another preferred embodiment the histone deacetylase is derived from a protozoal or fungal source.

"Patient" includes both human and other mammals.

For purposes of the present invention, the following chemical terms as used above, and throughout the description of the invention, and unless otherwise indicated, shall be
5 understood to have the following meanings:

"Acyl" means an alkyl-CO- group in which the alkyl group is as described herein.

"Alkenyl" as a group or part of a group denotes an aliphatic hydrocarbon group containing
10 a carbon-carbon double bond and which may be straight or branched having from 2 to 12 carbon atoms, preferably 2-6 carbon atoms, in the chain. Exemplary alkenyl groups include ethenyl, and propenyl.

"Alkoxy" means an -O-alkyl group in which alkyl is as defined below. Exemplary alkoxy
15 groups include methoxy and ethoxy.

"Alkoxy carbonyl" means an -C(=O)-O-alkyl group in which alkyl is as defined below. Exemplary alkoxy carbonyl groups include methoxy carbonyl and ethoxy carbonyl.

20 "Alkyl" as a group or part of a group refers to a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon group having from 1 to 12, preferably 1 to 6, carbon atoms, in the chain. Exemplary alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, 1-propyl and 2-propyl.

"Alkylamino" means a -NH-alkyl group in which alkyl is as defined above. Exemplary
25 alkylamino groups include methylamino and ethylamino.

"Alkylene" means -(CH₂)_n-, where n may be 1 to 3.

"Alkylenedioxy" means a -O-alkylene-O- group in which alkylene is as defined above.
30 Exemplary alkylenedioxy groups include methylenedioxy and ethylenedioxy.

"Alkylsulfinyl" means a -SO-alkyl group in which alkyl is as defined above. Exemplary alkylsulfinyl groups include methylsulfinyl and ethylsulfinyl.

"Alkylsulfonyl" means a -SO₂-alkyl group in which alkyl is as defined above. Exemplary alkylsulfonyl groups include methylsulfonyl and ethylsulfonyl.

- 5 "Alkylthio" means a -S-alkyl group in which alkyl is as defined above. Exemplary alkylthio groups include methylthio and ethylthio.

"Alkynyl" as a group or part of a group means an aliphatic hydrocarbon group containing a carbon-carbon triple bond and which may be straight or branched having from 2 to 6
10 carbon atoms in the chain. Exemplary alkynyl groups include ethynyl and propynyl.

"Aryl" as a group or part of a group denotes: (i) an optionally substituted monocyclic or multicyclic aromatic carbocyclic moiety of from 6 to 14 carbon atoms, preferably from 6 to 10 carbon atoms, such as phenyl or naphthyl, and in one embodiment preferably phenyl;
15 or (ii) an optionally substituted partially saturated bicyclic aromatic carbocyclic moiety in which a phenyl and a C₅₋₇ cycloalkyl or C₅₋₇ cycloalkenyl group are fused together to form a cyclic structure, such as tetrahydronaphthyl, indenyl or indanyl. The aryl group may be substituted by one or more substituent groups.

- 20 "Arylalkenyl" means an aryl-alkenyl- group in which the aryl and alkenyl are as previously described. Exemplary arylalkenyl groups include styryl and phenylallyl.

"Arylalkyl" means an aryl-alkyl- group in which the aryl and alkyl moieties are as previously described. Preferred arylalkyl groups contain a C₁₋₄ alkyl moiety. Exemplary
25 arylalkyl groups include benzyl, phenethyl and naphthlenemethyl.

"Arylalkynyl" means an aryl-alkynyl- group in which the aryl and alkynyl are as previously described. Exemplary arylalkynyl groups include phenylethynyl.

- 30 "Cyclic amine" means an optionally substituted 3 to 8 membered monocyclic cycloalkyl ring system where one of the ring carbon atoms is replaced by nitrogen and which (i) may optionally contain an additional heteroatom selected from O, S or NR (where R is hydrogen, alkyl, arylalkyl, and aryl) and (ii) may be fused to additional aryl or heteroaryl

ring to form a bicyclic ring system. Exemplary cyclic amines include pyrrolidine, piperidine, morpholine, piperazine, indoline. The cyclic amine group may be substituted by one or more substituent groups.

- 5 "Cycloalkenyl" means an optionally substituted non-aromatic monocyclic or multicyclic ring system containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond and having from 5 to 10 carbon atoms. Exemplary monocyclic cycloalkenyl rings include cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl or cycloheptenyl. The cycloalkenyl group may be substituted by one or more substituent groups.

10

"Cycloalkenylalkyl" means a cycloalkenyl-alkyl- group in which the cycloalkenyl and alkyl moieties are as previously described. Exemplary cycloalkenylalkyl groups include cyclopentenylmethyl, cyclohexenylmethyl or cycloheptenylmethyl.

- 15 "Cycloalkyl" means an optionally substituted saturated monocyclic or bicyclic ring system of from 3 to 12 carbon atoms, preferably from 3 to 8 carbon atoms, and more preferably from 3 to 6 carbon atoms. Exemplary monocyclic cycloalkyl rings include cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and cycloheptyl. The cycloalkyl group may be substituted by one or more substituent groups.

20

"Cycloalkylalkyl" means a cycloalkyl-alkyl- group in which the cycloalkyl and alkyl moieties are as previously described. Exemplary monocyclic cycloalkylalkyl groups include cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl and cycloheptylmethyl.

- 25 "Dialkylamino" means a -N(alkyl)₂ group in which alkyl is as defined above. Exemplary dialkylamino groups include dimethylamino and diethylamino.

"Halo" or "halogen" means fluoro, chloro, bromo, or iodo. Preferred are fluoro or chloro.

- 30 "Haloalkoxy" means an -O-alkyl group in which the alkyl is substituted by one or more halo atoms. Exemplary haloalkyl groups include trifluoromethoxy and difluoromethoxy.

“Haloalkyl” means an alkyl group which is substituted by one or more halo atoms. Exemplary haloalkyl groups include trifluoromethyl.

“Heteroaryl” as a group or part of a group denotes: (i) an optionally substituted aromatic
5 monocyclic or polycyclic organic moiety of from 5 to 14 ring atoms, preferably from 5 to 10 ring atoms, in which one or more of the ring atoms is/are element(s) other than carbon, for example nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur (examples of such groups include benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, furyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, indoliziny, isoxazolyl, isoquinoliny, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, pyraziny, pyridaziny, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidiny, pyrrolyl, quinazoliny, quinoliny, tetrazolyl,
10 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, thiazolyl, thienyl and triazolyl groups; (ii) an optionally substituted partially saturated polycyclic heterocarbocyclic moiety in which a heteroaryl and a cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl group are fused together to form a cyclic structure (examples of such groups include pyridany groups). The heteroaryl group may be substituted by one or
15 more substituent groups.

“Heteroarylalkenyl” means a heteroaryl-alkenyl- group in which the heteroaryl and alkenyl moieties are as previously described. Exemplary heteroarylalkenyl groups include pyridylethenyl and pyridylallyl.

20

“Heteroarylalkyl” means a heteroaryl-alkyl- group in which the heteroaryl and alkyl moieties are as previously described. Preferred heteroarylalkyl groups contain a lower alkyl moiety. Exemplary heteroarylalkyl groups include pyridylmethyl.

25 “Heteroarylalkynyl” means a heteroaryl-alkynyl- group in which the heteroaryl and alkynyl moieties are as previously described. Exemplary heteroarylalkenyl groups include pyridylethynyl.

“Heterocycloalkyl” means: (i) an optionally substituted cycloalkyl group of from 4 to 8
30 ring members which contains one or more heteroatoms selected from O, S or NR; (ii) an optionally substituted partially saturated polycyclic heterocarbocyclic moiety in which an aryl (or heteroaryl ring) and a heterocycloalkyl group are fused together to form a cyclic structure (examples of such groups include dihydrobenzofuranyl, indoliny and

tetrahydroquinolinyl groups); (iii) a cycloalkyl group of from 4 to 8 ring members which contains C(=O)NR and C(=O)NRC(=O) (examples of such groups include succinimidyl and 2-oxopyrrolidinyl). The heterocycloalkyl group may be substituted by one or more substituent groups.

5

"Heterocycloalkylalkyl" means a heterocycloalkyl-alkyl- group in which the heterocycloalkyl and alkyl moieties are as previously described.

10 "Lower alkyl" as a group means unless otherwise specified, an aliphatic hydrocarbon group which may be straight or branched having 1 to 4 carbon atoms in the chain, i.e. methyl, ethyl, propyl (n-propyl or isopropyl) or butyl (n-butyl, isobutyl or tertiary-butyl).

"Pharmaceutically acceptable salt" means a physiologically or toxicologically tolerable salt and include, when appropriate, pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts and
15 pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts. For example (i) where a compound of the invention contains one or more acidic groups, for example carboxy groups, pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts that may be formed include sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium and ammonium salts, or salts with organic amines, such as, diethylamine, N-methyl-glucamine, diethanolamine or amino acids (e.g. lysine) and the
20 like; (ii) where a compound of the invention contains a basic group, such as an amino group, pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts that may be formed include hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, phosphates, acetates, citrates, lactates, tartrates, malonates, methanesulphonates and the like.

25 "Prodrug" means a compound which is convertible *in vivo* by metabolic means (e.g. by hydrolysis, reduction or oxidation) to a compound of formula (I). For example an ester prodrug of a compound of formula (I) containing a hydroxy group may be convertible by hydrolysis *in vivo* to the parent molecule. Suitable esters of compounds of formula (I) containing a hydroxy group, are for example acetates, citrates, lactates, tartrates,
30 malonates, oxalates, salicylates, propionates, succinates, fumarates, maleates, methylene-bis- β -hydroxynaphthoates, gentisates, isethionates, di-*p*-toluoyltartrates, methanesulphonates, ethanesulphonates, benzenesulphonates, *p*-toluenesulphonates, cyclohexylsulphamates and quinate. As another example an ester prodrug of a compound

of formula (I) containing a carboxy group may be convertible by hydrolysis *in vivo* to the parent molecule [Examples of ester prodrugs are those described by F. J. Leinweber, Drug Metab. Res., 18:379 (1987)].

- 5 "Saturated" pertains to compounds and/or groups which do not have any carbon-carbon double bonds or carbon-carbon triple bonds.

The cyclic groups referred to above, namely, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl and cyclic amine may be substituted by one or more substituent groups.

- 10 Suitable optional substituents include acyl (e.g. -C(=O)CH₃), alkoxy (e.g. -OCH₃), alkoxycarbonyl (e.g. -C(=O)-OCH₃), alkylamino (e.g. -NHCH₃), alkylenedioxy (e.g. -O-CH₂-O-), alkylsulfinyl (e.g. -SOCH₃), alkylsulfonyl (e.g. -SO₂CH₃), alkylthio (e.g. -SCH₃), amino, aminoalkyl (e.g. -CH₂NH₂), arylalkyl (e.g. -CH₂Ph or -CH₂-CH₂-Ph), cyano, dialkylamino (e.g. -N(CH₃)₂), halo, haloalkoxy (e.g. -OCF₃ or -OCHF₂),
- 15 haloalkyl (e.g. -CF₃), alkyl (e.g. -CH₃ or -CH₂CH₃), hydroxy, formyl and nitro. In one embodiment, the optional substituent may further be selected from aryl (optionally substituted with alkoxy, haloalkoxy, halogen, alkyl or haloalkyl), heteroaryl (optionally substituted with alkoxy, haloalkoxy, halogen, alkyl or haloalkyl), heterocycloalkyl, aminoacyl (e.g. CONH₂, CONHCH₃), aminosulphonyl (e.g. SO₂NH₂, SO₂NHCH₃),
- 20 acylamino (e.g. NHC(=O)CH₃), sulphonylamino (e.g. NHSO₂CH₃), heteroarylalkyl, cyclic amino (e.g. morpholine), aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, arylalkyloxy (e.g. benzyloxy) and heteroarylalkyloxy.

- Compounds of the invention may exist in one or more geometrical, optical, enantiomeric,
- 25 diastereomeric and tautomeric forms, including but not limited to *cis*- and *trans*-forms, *E*- and *Z*-forms, *R*-, *S*- and *meso*-forms, keto-, and enol-forms. Unless otherwise stated a reference to a particular compound includes all such isomeric forms, including racemic and other mixtures thereof. Where appropriate such isomers can be separated from their mixtures by the application or adaptation of known methods (e.g. chromatographic
- 30 techniques and recrystallisation techniques). Where appropriate such isomers may be prepared by the application of adaptation of known methods (e.g. asymmetric synthesis).

With reference to formula (I) above, particular and preferred embodiments are described below.

Where R¹ is aryl or heteroaryl substituted by one or more haloalkyl groups, said haloalkyl group is preferably selected from trifluoromethyl. Where R¹ is aryl or heteroaryl substituted by one or more haloalkoxy groups, said haloalkoxy group is preferably selected from trifluoromethoxy or difluoromethoxy.

R¹ may particularly represent optionally substituted phenyl. Preferred groups for R¹ include phenyl or 4-methoxyphenyl.

R¹ may also particularly represent optionally substituted monocyclic heteroaryl, preferably optionally substituted imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, thienyl and pyrimidinyl, more preferably optionally substituted imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl and pyrimidinyl, particularly 2-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 2-pyridinyl and 2-pyrimidinyl. In one embodiment, R¹ is optionally substituted 4-imidazolyl. Preferably, where R¹ is heteroaryl, it is preferably attached to the thienyl group of formula (I) above via a ring carbon atom of R¹, and in one embodiment via a ring carbon atom which is adjacent to a heteroatom. Preferred optional substituents include alkyl (preferably lower alkyl) and haloalkyl (preferably trifluoromethyl). Where the optional substituent is alkyl, the alkyl may be substituted, preferably by aryl or heteroaryl which in turn may be optionally substituted as described hereinabove. Particularly preferred substituents are arylalkyl, and heteroarylalkyl. In one embodiment, R¹ represents 1-(2-phenylethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 4-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl, pyridin-2-yl, 5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 2-methyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 2-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, 5-trifluoromethylisoxazol-3-yl, 3-methyl[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl, or thiophene-2-yl.

R² may particularly represent hydrogen.

Where R^2 is alkyl, said alkyl group is preferably selected from lower alkyl, preferably methyl. Where R^2 is alkoxy, said alkoxy group is preferably selected from lower alkoxy, preferably methoxy. Where R^2 is haloalkyl, said haloalkyl group is preferably selected from trifluoromethyl.

5

In one embodiment, R^3 and R^8 are independently selected from alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, arylalkyl, arylalkenyl, arylalkynyl, heteroarylalkyl, heteroarylalkenyl, heteroarylalkynyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenylalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocycloalkyl.

10

In one embodiment, R^3 and R^8 are independently selected from alkyl, preferably lower alkyl, preferably methyl or ethyl.

In one embodiment, R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl or heteroarylalkyl; or the group $-NR^4R^5$ may form a cyclic amine;

15

In an alternative embodiment R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl or heteroarylalkyl; or the group $-NR^4R^5$ may form a cyclic amine;

20

In a further embodiment, R^4 and R^5 are independently selected from hydrogen and alkyl (preferably lower alkyl, preferably methyl).

In one embodiment, R^7 is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, arylalkyl, arylalkenyl, arylalkynyl, heteroarylalkyl, heteroalkylalkenyl, heteroalkynyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenylalkyl or heterocycloalkylalkyl.

25

In a preferred embodiment, R^1 is substituted by an alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group, preferably an alkyl or alkenyl group, preferably an alkyl group (preferably C_{1-3} alkyl), optionally substituted by one or more groups selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl,

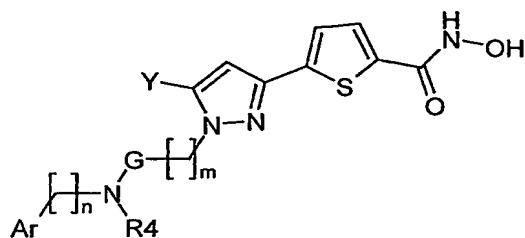
30

cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, hydroxy, $-C(=Z)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=Z)-R^8$, $-O-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=O)-OR^8$, $-NR^6-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-SO_2-R^8$, $-OR^8$, $-SOR^8$, SO_2R^8 and $-SO_2-NR^4R^5$. In a particularly preferred embodiment, said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group is substituted by a group selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocycloalkyl, and optionally further substituted by a group selected from hydroxy, $-C(=Z)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=Z)-R^8$, $-O-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=O)-OR^8$, $-NR^6-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-SO_2-R^8$, $-OR^8$, $-SOR^8$, SO_2R^8 and $-SO_2-NR^4R^5$. In a further preferred embodiment, said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group is substituted by a group selected from $-C(=Z)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=Z)-R^8$, $-O-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, $-NR^6-C(=O)-OR^8$ and $-NR^6-C(=O)-NR^4R^5$, and in one embodiment from $-C(=Z)-NR^4R^5$ and $-NR^6-C(=Z)-R^8$, preferably wherein Z is O, wherein R^4 , R^5 or R^8 is a cyclic group as defined herein and/or preferably wherein R^4 and R^6 are independently selected from hydrogen. In a further preferred embodiment, an R^5 or R^8 group may be selected from optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl or alkyl (preferably C_{1-3} alkyl) substituted by optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl, and preferably from a group $-(CH_2)_m-Ar$ as defined hereinbelow.

In a further embodiment, R^1 may be substituted by a group X defined hereinbelow.

In one embodiment, R^1 is selected from 3-pyrazolyl substituted by an alkyl group (preferably a C_{1-3} alkyl group, particularly methyl) which is substituted by a $-(CO)-NR^4R^5$ group or a $-(SO_2)-NR^4R^5$ group, preferably by a $-(CO)-NR^4R^5$ group. In this embodiment, R^4 is preferably hydrogen. In this embodiment, R^5 is preferably optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl or alkyl (particularly methyl or ethyl) substituted by optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl, and preferably R^5 is optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl. In this embodiment, the alkyl substituent is preferably present at the 1-position of the 3-pyrazolyl. Thus, in one embodiment, R^1 represents 3-pyrazolyl and the compounds of the invention are represented by formula (Ia):

15



(Ia)

in which Ar is optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl;

Y is H, CF₃ or alkyl, preferably H;

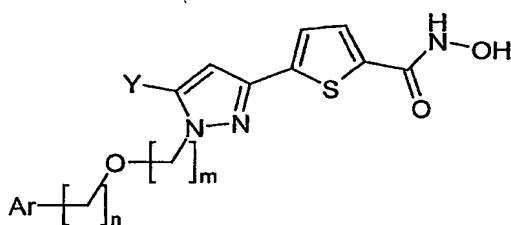
5 G is CO or SO₂, preferably CO;

R⁴ is preferably H;

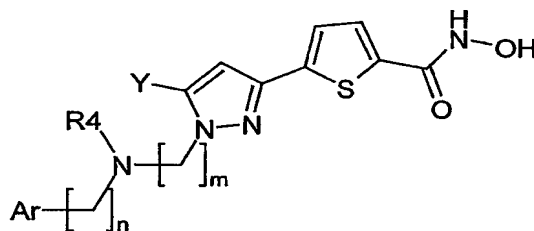
n is 0, 1 or 2, preferably 0; and

m is 1, 2 or 3, preferably 1.

- 10 In a further embodiment, R¹ is selected from 3-pyrazolyl substituted by an alkyl group (preferably a C₂₋₄ alkyl group, preferably ethyl) which is substituted by OR⁸ or NR⁴R⁵. In this embodiment, R⁸ or R⁵ is preferably selected from optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl and heterocycloalkyl, and from alkyl (preferably a C₁₋₃ alkyl group) substituted by optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl. In one embodiment, R⁴ is
- 15 hydrogen or alkyl, preferably hydrogen. Thus, in this embodiment, compounds of the invention are represented by formula (Ib) or (Ic):



(Ib)



(Ic)

in which Ar and Y are as defined above;

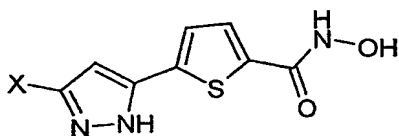
20 m is 2, 3 or 4, preferably 2;

n is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

R⁴ is hydrogen or alkyl, preferably hydrogen.

In another embodiment, compounds of the invention are represented by formula (Id):

16



(Id)

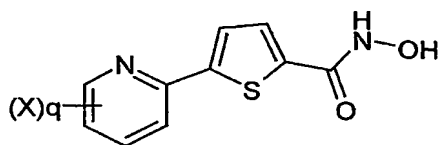
wherein the group X is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, -C(O)-NR⁴R⁵,
 5 -NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(O)-R⁸, -NR⁶-SO₂-R⁸, -OR⁸, -SO₂-NR⁴R⁵ and alkyl (preferably C₁₋₃ alkyl) substituted by a group selected from optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, -C(O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(O)-R⁸, -NR⁶-SO₂-R⁸, -OR⁸ and -SO₂-NR⁴R⁵ wherein R⁴, R⁵, R⁶ and R⁸ are as previously defined. In the group X, R⁴ and R⁶ are preferably selected from hydrogen and
 10 alkyl, preferably hydrogen, and R⁵ and R⁸ are preferably selected from optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl or alkyl (preferably C₁₋₃ alkyl) substituted by optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl. The group X is preferably selected from:

- (CH₂)_nCONR⁴(CH₂)_mAr,
 - 15 -(CH₂)_nSO₂NR⁴(CH₂)_mAr,
 - (CH₂)_nNR⁶CO(CH₂)_mAr,
 - (CH₂)_nNR⁶SO₂(CH₂)_mAr,
 - (CH₂)_nNR⁴(CH₂)_mAr,
 - (CH₂)_nO(CH₂)_mAr, and
 - 20 -(CH₂)_nAr;
- Ar, R⁴ and R⁶ are as defined above;
 n is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and
 m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

25 In one embodiment, the value of m in the group X is 0, 1, 2 or 3, and this is referred to herein as group X¹. In the compounds of formula (Id), it is preferred that X is group X¹.

In an alternative embodiment, R¹ is 2-pyridinyl and compounds of the invention are represented by formula (Ie):

17



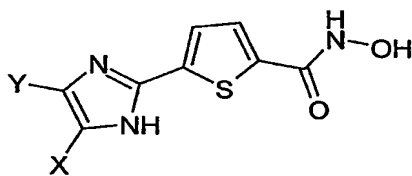
(Ie)

wherein X is as defined above, and may be attached at either the 5 or the 6 position of the pyridine, preferably the 5-position; and

5 q is either 1 or 2, preferably 1,

wherein preferably X is $-(CH_2)_nCONR^4(CH_2)_mAr$, preferably wherein n is 1, and preferably wherein R^4 is H,

In an alternative embodiment, R^1 represents 2-imidazolyl and compounds of the invention
10 are represented by formula (If):



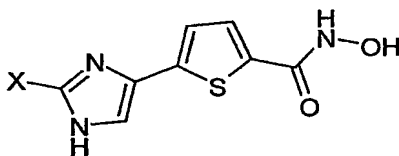
(If)

wherein X and Y are as defined above, particularly wherein Y is H or alkyl (preferably methyl).

15

In an alternative embodiment, the compounds of the present invention are represented by formula (If), wherein Y is CF_3 and the group X is replaced by H.

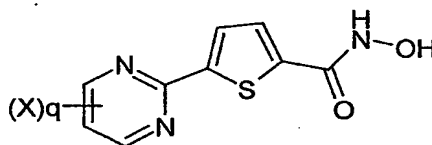
In an alternative embodiment, R^1 represents 4-imidazolyl and compounds of the invention
20 are represented by formula (Ig):



(Ig)

wherein X is as defined above.

In an alternative embodiment, R¹ represents 2-pyrimidinyl and compounds of the invention are represented by formula (Ih):



(Ih)

wherein X and q are as defined above, and the substituent X is attached at either the 5 or 6 position of the pyrimidine ring.

In the compounds of the invention, particularly as represented by formula (Ia) to (Ih):

aryl is preferably phenyl;

heteroaryl is preferably quinolinyl (including the N-oxide), isoquinolinyl (including the N-oxide), pyridyl (including the N-oxide), oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, pyrrolyl or benzofuranyl; and

heterocycloalkyl is preferably either (i) an optionally substituted saturated multicyclic heterocarbocyclic moiety in which an aryl or heteroaryl ring and a heterocycloalkyl group are fused together to form a cyclic structure, more preferably dihydrobenzo[1,4]dioxinyl, or (ii) piperazinyl substituted on nitrogen by aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl or heteroaryl.

The optional substituents which may be present on the aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl groups are preferably selected from halogen, CF₃, OCF₃, alkyl, acylamino, arylalkyl, aryloxy, aryl, cyclic amino, heteroaryl, alkylenedioxy and aminosulphonyl.

The heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl group represented by Ar may be attached through a carbon atom, or in an alternative embodiment is attached through a heteroatom, e.g. 1-imidazolyl or 1-piperazinyl.

In one embodiment compounds of the invention are:

- 5-(4-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-(1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-(1-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-pyridin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;

and corresponding *N*-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs of such compounds.

In a preferred embodiment compounds of the invention are:

- 5 5-[1-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-(5-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
- 10 hydroxyamide;
- 5-(1-phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
- hydroxyamide;
- 5-(4-benzyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-(2-phenethyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 15 5-[1-(5-*tert*-butyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-{1-[6-(2,2-dimethyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-(5-phenylacetyl-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 20 5-(1-quinolin-2-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-[5-(2-benzyloxy-ethylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-{5-[(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-6-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 5-{5-[(benzofuran-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
- 25 hydroxyamide;
- 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-benzyloxy)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
- hydroxyamide;
- 5-(1-phenylcarbamoylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
- hydroxyamide;
- 30 5-[1-(quinolin-8-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
- hydroxyamide;
- 5-{1-[(4-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
- hydroxyamide;

- 5-{1-[(4-oxazol-5-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
quinoline-2-carboxylic acid {2-[3-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-pyrazol-1-yl]-ethyl}-amide;
- 5 5-{1-[(2-morpholin-4-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-(1-{2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl}-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[(2-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
- 10 hydroxyamide;
5-[1-(quinolin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
2-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1*H*-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid phenethyl-amide;
- 15 2-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1*H*-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid benzylamide;
5-(6-benzylloxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[(1*H*-indol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
- 20 5-{1-[(3-chloro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[(3-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-[1-(1-oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
- 25 hydroxyamide;
5-(1-{2-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-[1-(2-benzylamino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
and corresponding *N*-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs of
- 30 such compounds.

The present invention provides compounds that inhibit HDAC activity according to the tests described in the literature and in the Biological Activity section of this document. The

therapeutic application of these compounds is pertinent to any disease that is known to be at least in part mediated by HDAC activity or whose symptoms are known to be alleviated by HDAC inhibitors (such as Trichostatin-A, suberoyl anilide hydroxamic acid, Trapoxin and depudecin). For example, these compounds could be beneficial for the treatment of

5 cancer, psoriasis, fibroproliferative disorders (e.g. liver fibrosis), smooth muscle cell proliferation disorders (e.g. arteriosclerosis, restenosis), inflammatory diseases and conditions treatable by immune modulation (e.g. rheumatoid arthritis, autoimmune diabetes, lupus, allergies), neurodegenerative disorders (e.g. Huntington's disease), diseases involving angiogenesis (e.g. cancer, psoriasis, rheumatoid arthritis, retinal

10 diseases such as diabetic retinopathy, age-related macular degeneration, interstitial keratitis, rubeotic glaucoma), fungal and parasitic infections (e.g. malaria, protozoal infections) and haematopoietic disorders (e.g. anaemia, sickle cell anaemia, thalassemia) .

Thus, in one embodiment, the present invention is intended for the treatment of diseases

15 caused by increased cell proliferation. These include, but are not limited to, primary and metastatic cancers of different origin (including those triggered by viral infections such as EBV, HIV, hepatitis B and C and KSHV), fibrosis of the liver, lung, kidney, heart and skin caused by myofibroblasts proliferation and increased production of extracellular matrix proteins [Niki *et al*, *Hepatology*, 29:858-67 (1999)], inflammatory diseases and

20 cardiomyocyte hypertrophy [Lu *et al*, *PNAS*, 97: 4070-4075 (2000)].

In another embodiment, the invention is also aimed at the treatment of protozoal infections including, but not limited to, malaria, toxoplasmosis and coccidiosis.

25 In another embodiment, the invention is aimed at the treatment of diseases caused by expanded polyglutamine repeats resulting in histone hypoacetylation including, but not limited to, neurodegenerative disorders such as Huntington's disease.

The compounds of formula I may be used or administered in combination with one or

30 more additional drug(s) and/or procedures (such as radiotherapy in the case of cancer) useful in the treatment of the disorders mentioned above, the components being in the same formulation or in separate formulations for administration simultaneously or sequentially. The additional drug(s) may or may not be HDAC inhibitors.

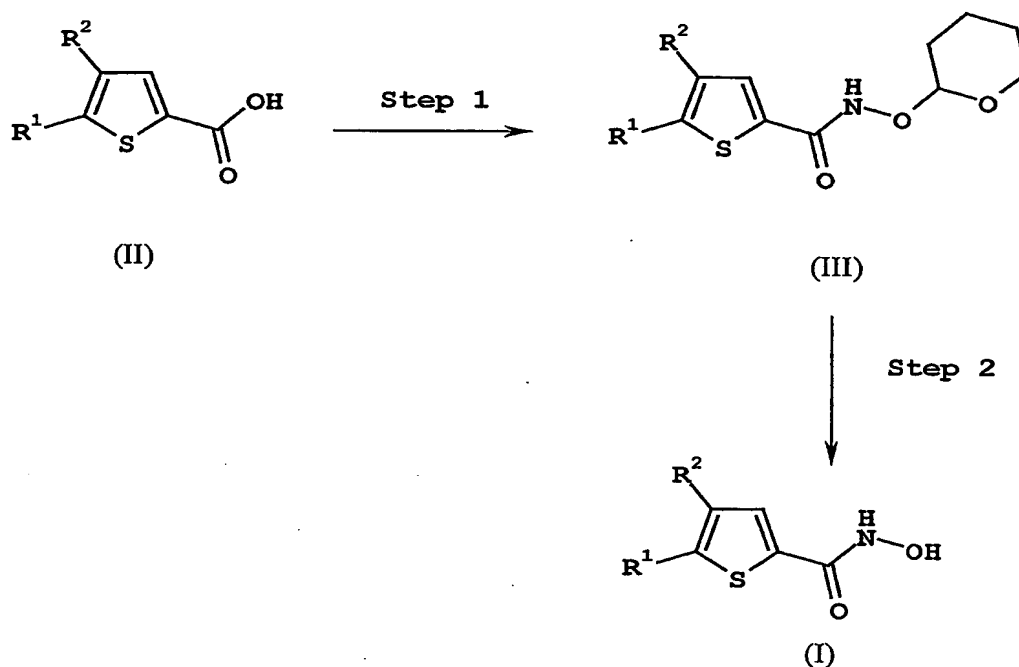
The thienyl-hydroxamic acids of the present invention may be prepared, for example, by the application or adaptation of methods described herein. They may also be prepared by known organic synthesis methods for example those described by R. C. Larock in
5 Comprehensive Organic Transformations, VCH publishers, 1989.

It may be necessary to protect reactive functional groups (e.g. hydroxy, amino, thio or carboxy) in intermediates used in the preparation of compounds of formula (I) to avoid their unwanted participation in a reaction leading to the formation of compounds of
10 formula (I). Conventional protecting groups, for example those described by T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts in "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry" John Wiley and Sons. 1999, may be used. In the reaction schemes provided below, all definitions of R¹ to R²¹ are to be understood to include such protected functional groups.

15

Preparation of compounds of formula (I)

Compounds of formula (I) may be prepared from the corresponding carboxylic acids of formula (II) as shown in Reaction Scheme 1:

Reaction Scheme 1

Thus for example a compound of formula (II), wherein R^1 and R^2 are as hereinbefore
 5 defined, is reacted, in step 1, with *O*-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)hydroxylamine and a
 suitable coupling agent, such as *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium
 hexafluorophosphate, in the presence of diisopropylethylamine, in an inert solvent, such as
 dimethylformamide, and at a temperature of about room temperature. The resulting
 product of formula (III), wherein R^1 and R^2 are as hereinbefore defined, is reacted, in step
 10 2, with an acid catalyst, such as *p*-toluene sulfonic acid, in methanol and at a temperature
 of about room temperature to obtain compounds of formula (I), wherein R^1 and R^2 are as
 hereinbefore defined.

Alternatively compounds of formula (I) may be prepared from compounds of formula (II)
 15 by reaction with other *O*-protected hydroxylamines, such as
O-(trimethylsilyl)hydroxylamine, *O*-(*t*-butyldimethylsilyl)-hydroxylamine, or *O*-
 benzylhydroxylamine, followed by a deprotection using a suitable reagent such as tetra-*n*-
 butylammonium fluoride or hydrogen in the presence of a palladium (0) catalyst.

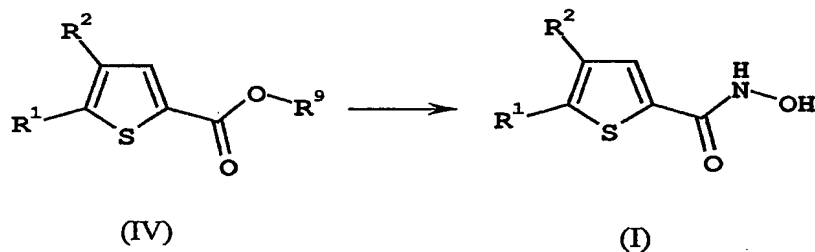
Alternatively compounds of formula (I) may be prepared from compounds of formula (II) by reaction with *N,O*-diprotected hydroxylamines such as *O*-2,4-dimethoxybenzyl-*N*-2,4,6-trimethoxybenzyl hydroxylamine, followed by deprotection using a suitable acid such as 10% trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane.

5

Alternatively compounds of formula (I) may be prepared from compounds of formula (II) by reaction with hydroxylamine.

Compounds of formula (I) may also be prepared from the corresponding esters (IV) as
10 shown in Reaction Scheme 2:

Reaction Scheme 2



15

Thus compounds of formula (IV), wherein R¹ and R² are hereinbefore defined and R⁹ is lower alkyl (preferably methyl or ethyl), may be reacted with hydroxylamine hydrochloride in the presence of a base, for example triethylamine, sodium methoxide or potassium hydroxide, in a protic solvent such as methanol or ethanol and using a co-
20 solvent such as *N,N*-dimethylacetamide if required, at temperatures from room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent to obtain compounds of formula (I), wherein R¹ and R² are as hereinbefore defined.

Compounds of formula (I) may also be prepared by interconversion of other compounds of
25 the invention.

As one example, compounds of formula (I) in which R¹ is heteroaryl containing a nitrogen atom substituted by alkyl, arylalkyl, or heteroarylalkyl (e.g. R¹ is 1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-

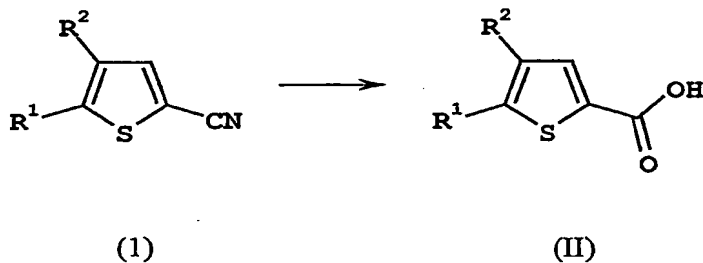
- yl) may be prepared by alkylation of the corresponding compounds of formula (I) in which R¹ is heteroaryl containing an unsubstituted imino group (e.g. R¹ is 1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl) with the appropriate alkyl, arylalkyl- or heteroarylalkyl-halides, preferably bromides, using standard alkylation conditions. The alkylation may for example be carried out in the presence of a base, such as an alkali metal carbonate, e.g. potassium carbonate, or alkali metal hydride, e.g. sodium hydride, in an inert solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran, dimethylformamide or dimethyl sulfoxide, at a temperature from about 0°C to about 100°C.
- 10 As another example, compounds of formula (I) in which R¹ is heteroaryl containing an *N*-oxide group (e.g. pyridine-*N*-oxide) may be prepared by oxidation of compounds of formula (I) in which R¹ is the corresponding non-oxidised heteroaryl. The oxidation may conveniently be carried out by means of reaction with a mixture of hydrogen peroxide and an organic acid, e.g. acetic acid, preferably at or above room temperature, for example at a temperature of about 60-90°C. Alternatively, the oxidation may be carried out by reaction with a peracid, for example peracetic acid or *m*-chloroperoxybenzoic acid, in an inert solvent such as chloroform or dichloromethane, at a temperature from about room temperature to reflux, preferably at elevated temperature. The oxidation may alternatively be carried out by reaction with hydrogen peroxide in the presence of sodium tungstate at temperatures between room temperature and about 60°C.

Alternatively the oxidative reaction may be carried out using magnesium monoperoxyphthalate hexahydrate in solvents such as dichloromethane and methanol.

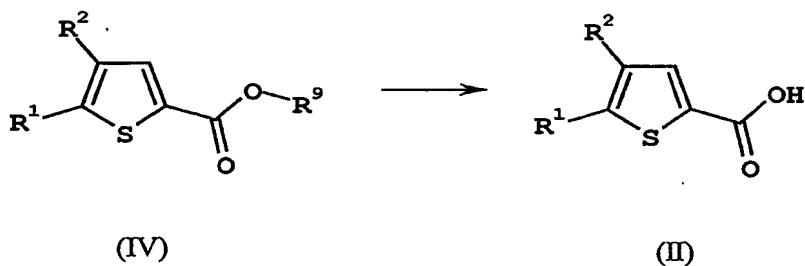
- 25 The starting materials and intermediates may be prepared by the application or adaptation of methods described herein, or those known in the literature.

Preparation of intermediates of formula (II)

- 30 Intermediates of formula (II) may be prepared from compounds of formula (I) as shown in Reaction Scheme 3:

Reaction Scheme 3

- 5 Thus compounds of formula (I), wherein R¹ and R² are as hereinbefore defined, may be reacted with aqueous base, for example sodium hydroxide solution, in a protic solvent, for example methanol or ethanol, at reflux temperature to obtain acids of formula (II), wherein R¹ and R² are as hereinbefore defined.
- 10 Intermediates of formula (II) may also be prepared from compounds of formula (IV) as shown in Reaction Scheme 4:

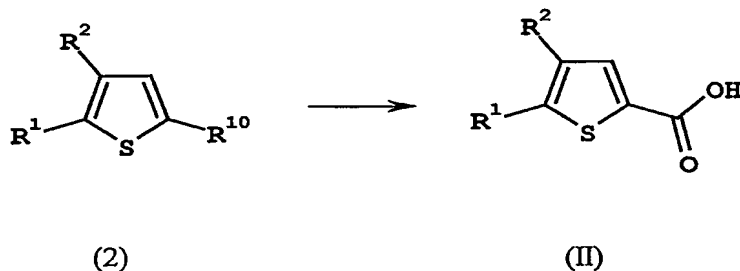
Reaction Scheme 4

15

Thus compounds of formula (IV), where R¹, R² and R⁹ are hereinbefore defined, may be reacted with aqueous base, for example sodium hydroxide solution, in a protic solvent, for example methanol or ethanol, at temperatures from room temperature up to reflux temperature to obtain compounds of formula (II), where R¹ and R² are hereinbefore defined.

20

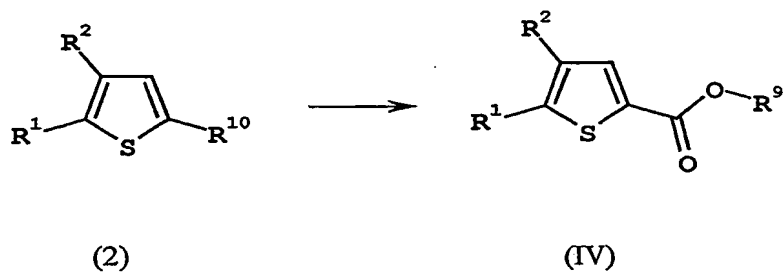
Intermediates of formula (II) may also be prepared from compounds of formula (2) as shown in Reaction Scheme 5:

Reaction Scheme 5

5 Thus compounds of formula (2), where R¹ and R² are hereinbefore defined and R¹⁰ is hydrogen, bromo, or iodo, may be reacted with an organolithium (for example butyllithium) in an inert solvent (for example diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran) at temperatures from about room temperature to about - 80°C, followed by reaction with carbon dioxide to obtain compounds of formula (II), where R¹ and R² are hereinbefore
10 defined.

Preparation of intermediates of formula (IV)

Intermediates of formula (IV) may be prepared from compounds of formula (2) as shown
15 in Reaction Scheme 6:

Reaction Scheme 6

20 Thus compounds of formula (2), where R¹ and R² are hereinbefore defined and R¹⁰ is hydrogen, bromo, or iodo, may be reacted with an organolithium (for example butyllithium) in an inert solvent (for example diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran) at

temperatures from about room temperature to about - 80°C, followed by reaction with an alkyl chloroformate of formula $R^9-O-C(=O)-Cl$, wherein R^9 is as hereinbefore defined, (e.g. methyl chloroformate or ethyl chloroformate) to obtain compounds of formula (IV), where R^1 , R^2 and R^9 are hereinbefore defined.

5

Alternatively the carbon dioxide can be used in place of the alkyl chloroformate to provide compounds of formula (IV) where R^1 and R^2 are hereinbefore defined and R^9 is hydrogen.

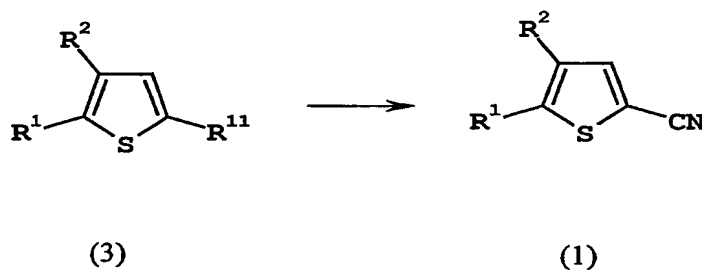
10

Preparation of intermediates of formula (1)

Compounds of formula (1) may be prepared from compounds of formula (3) as shown in Reaction Scheme 7:

15

Reaction Scheme 7



Thus compounds of formula (3), wherein R^1 and R^2 are as hereinbefore defined and R^{11} is chloro, bromo or iodo, may be reacted with cuprous cyanide in an inert solvent such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide, or *N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, at elevated temperatures from about 100°C up to the reflux temperature of the solvent to obtain compounds of formula (1), wherein R^1 and R^2 are as hereinbefore defined.

Alternatively, compounds of formula (1) may be prepared from compounds of formula (3) by reaction with zinc cyanide in the presence of a palladium (0) catalyst, for example tetrakis (triphenylphosphine)palladium (0), in an inert solvent, for example *N,N*-

25

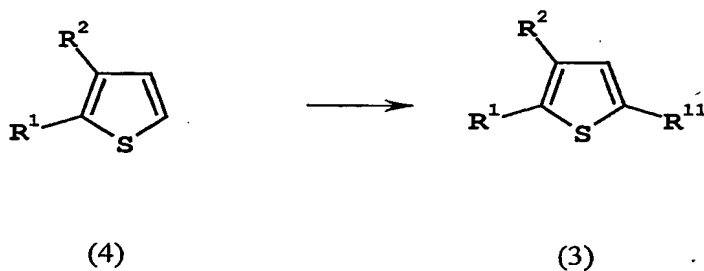
dimethylformamide, at temperatures from about room temperature up to reflux temperature.

Preparation of intermediates of formula (3)

5

Intermediates of formula (3) may be prepared from compounds of formula (4) as shown in Reaction Scheme 8:

Reaction Scheme 8



10

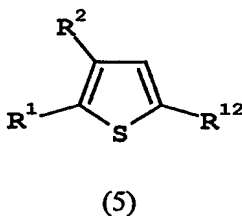
Thus compounds of formula (3), wherein R¹ and R² are as hereinbefore defined and R¹¹ is chloro, bromo or iodo, may be prepared from compounds of formula (4), wherein R¹ and R² are as hereinbefore defined, by reaction with an appropriate halogenating agent, for example bromine, iodine, *N*-chlorosuccinimide, *N*-bromosuccinimide, or *N*-iodosuccinimide.

15

General Methods for the Preparation of Compounds of formulae (II), (IV), (1), and (4)

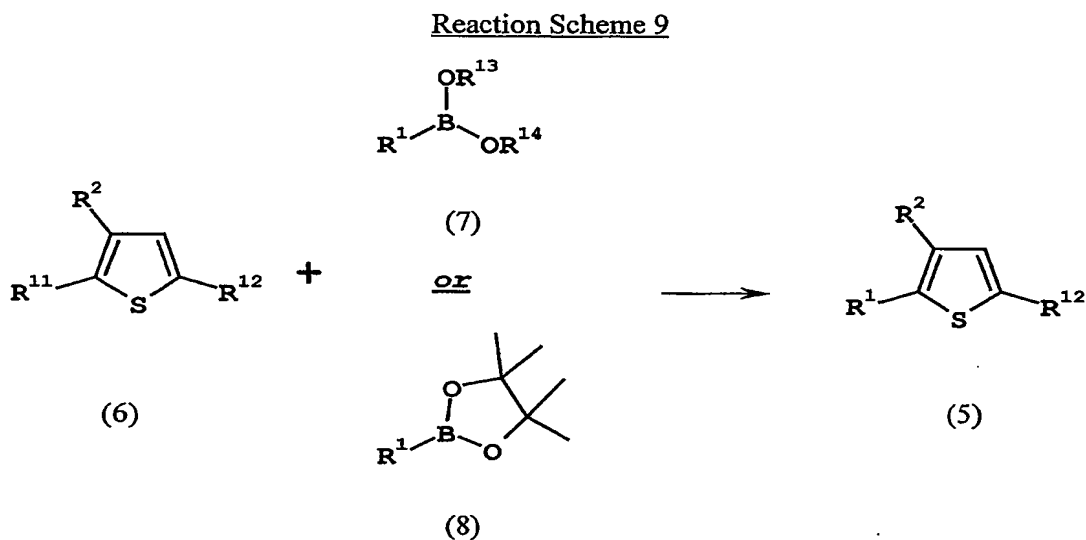
20

Common synthetic methods may be applied to compounds of formula (5), where R¹² is hydrogen, carboxy, C(=O)OR⁹ or cyano:



It should be understood that formula (5) is a general formula which comprises compounds of formulae (II), (IV), (1), and (4).

- 5 Compounds of formula (5) may be prepared from compounds of formula (6) as shown in Reaction Scheme 9:



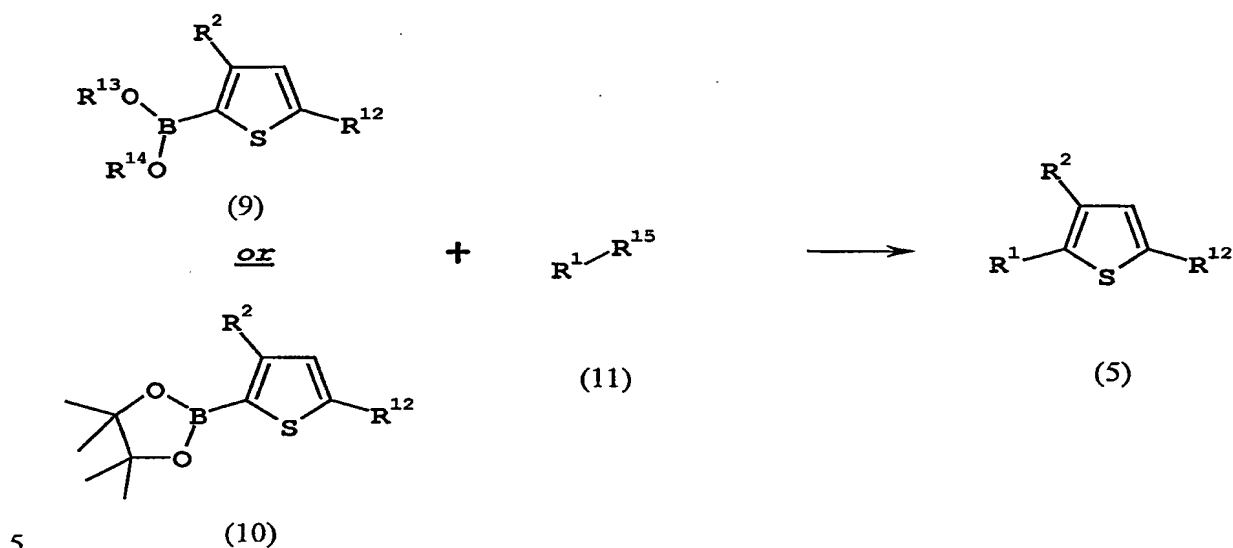
10

Thus compounds of formula (6), wherein R², R¹¹ and R¹² are as hereinbefore defined, may be coupled with compounds of formula (7), in which R¹ is hereinbefore defined and R¹³ and R¹⁴ are independently hydrogen or lower alkyl, to obtain compounds of formula (5), wherein R¹, R² and R¹² are as hereinbefore defined. The reaction is performed in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0), and a suitable base, such as cesium carbonate in a suitable solvent such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide at a temperature of from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

- 20 Alternatively the coupling reaction may be carried out using compounds of formula (8), wherein R¹ is as hereinbefore defined.

Compounds of formula (5) may also be prepared from compounds of formula (11) as shown in Reaction Scheme 10:

Reaction Scheme 10:

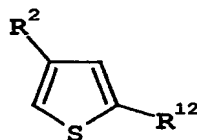


Thus compounds of formula (11), wherein R^1 is as hereinbefore defined and R^{15} is chloro, bromo, iodo, or trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy, may be reacted with compounds of formula (9), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined and R^{13} and R^{14} are independently hydrogen or lower alkyl, to obtain compounds of formula (5), wherein R^1 , R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined. The reaction is performed in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0), and a suitable base, such as cesium carbonate, in a suitable solvent, such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide, and at a temperature from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

Alternatively, the coupling reaction may also be carried out using compounds of formula (10) wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined.

Compounds of formula (6), wherein R^2 , R^{11} and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined, may be prepared from compounds of formula (12):-

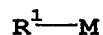
32



(12)

wherein R² and R¹² are as hereinbefore defined, by reaction with a suitable halogenating agent such as bromine, iodine, *N*-chlorosuccinimide, *N*-bromosuccinimide, or *N*-iodosuccinimide.

Compounds of formula (7), wherein R¹, R¹³ and R¹⁴ are as hereinbefore defined, may be obtained from commercial sources. Alternatively, compounds of formula (7), wherein R¹ is as hereinbefore defined and R¹³ and R¹⁴ are both methyl (or ethyl), may be obtained by, for example, the reaction of an organometallic reagent of formula (13):-



(13)

where R¹ is as previously defined and M is a metal atom such as lithium or magnesium, with trimethylborate (or triethylborate).

Compounds of formula (8), wherein R¹ is as hereinbefore defined, may be prepared from compounds of formula (11), wherein R¹ and R¹⁵ are as hereinbefore defined, by reaction with bis(pinacolato)diboron in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium, and a suitable base, such as potassium acetate in a suitable solvent such as, dioxan at a temperature of from about room temperature up to a temperature of 80°C.

Alternatively, compounds of formula (8), wherein R¹ is as hereinbefore defined, may be prepared from compounds of formula (11), wherein R¹ and R¹⁵ are as hereinbefore

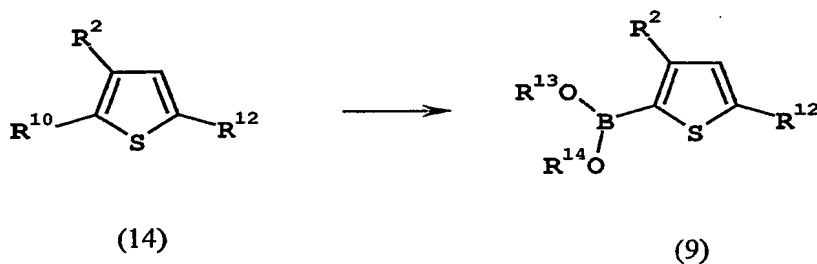
defined, by reaction with bis(pinacolato)diboron in the presence of a catalyst, such as palladium acetate, and a suitable base, such as potassium acetate in a suitable solvent such as, dimethyl sulfoxide at a temperature of from about room temperature up to a temperature of 80°C.

5

Compounds of formula (9) may be obtained from commercial sources (e.g. 5-(dihydroxyboryl)-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid), or can be prepared by those skilled in the art. Alternatively compounds of formula (9) may be prepared according to Reaction Scheme 11:

10

Reaction Scheme 11



Thus compounds of formula (14), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined and R^{10} is hydrogen, bromo, or iodo, may be reacted with an organolithium reagent, for example butyllithium, followed by reaction with trimethylborate (or triethylborate), in an inert solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, at temperatures from about - 80°C to about room temperature to obtain compounds of formula (9), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined and R^{13} and R^{14} are both methyl (or ethyl).

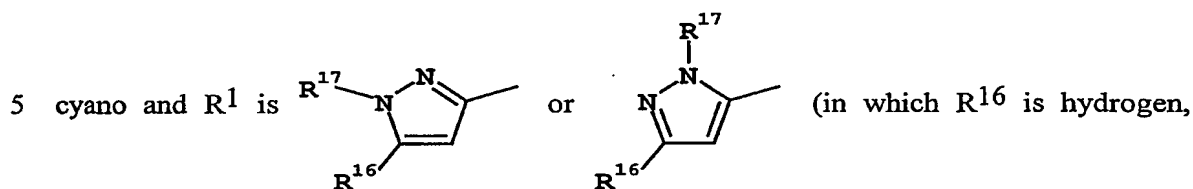
20

Compounds of formula (10), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined, may be prepared from compounds of formula (6), wherein R^2 , R^{11} and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined, by reaction with bis(pinacolato)diboron in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium, and a suitable base, such as potassium acetate in a suitable solvent such as, dioxan at a temperature of from about room temperature up to a temperature of 80°C.

25

Compounds of formula (11) and (12) may be obtained from commercial sources, or may be prepared using published methods described in the literature.

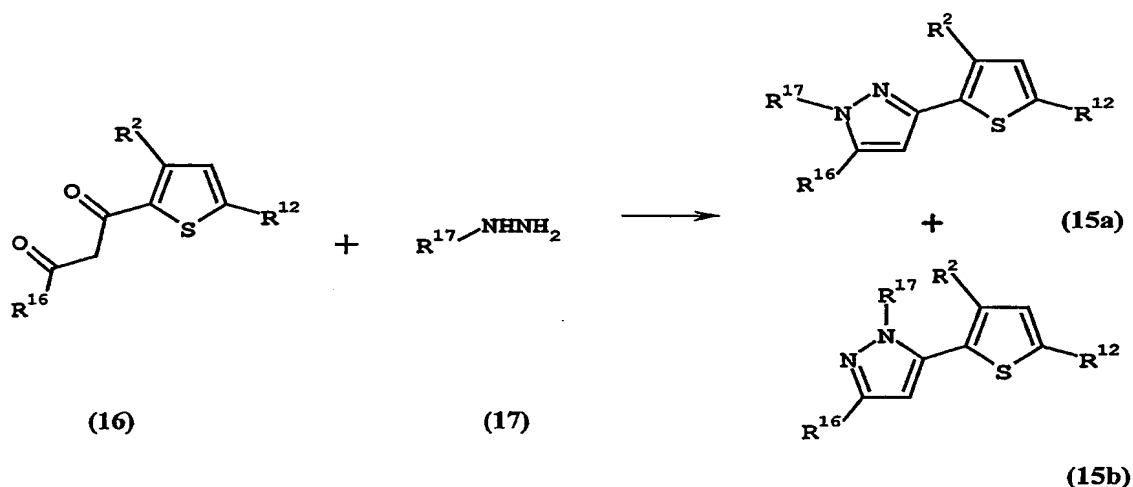
Compounds of formula (5), wherein R^2 is as hereinbefore defined, R^{12} is hydrogen or



trifluoromethyl, alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, or heterocycloalkylalkyl and R^{17} is hydrogen, alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl or heterocycloalkylalkyl, hereinafter described as compounds of formula (15a) and (15b), may be prepared according to

10 Reaction Scheme 12:

Reaction Scheme 12

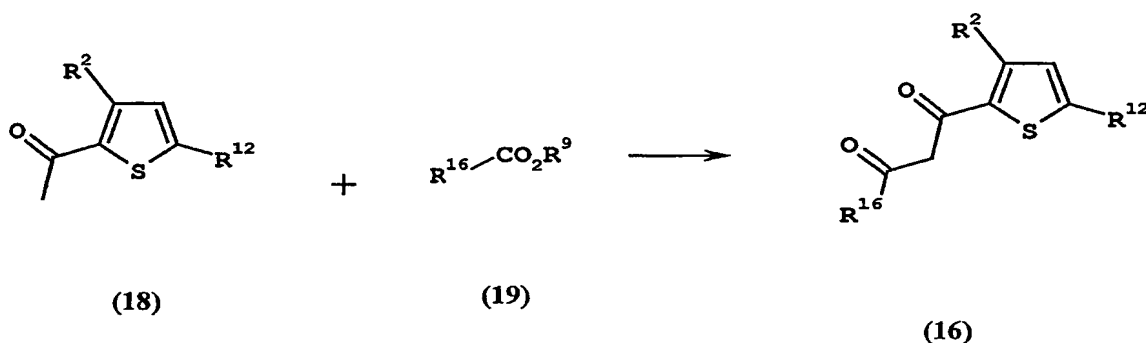


Thus 1,3-diketones of formula (16), wherein R^2 and R^{16} are as hereinbefore defined, and R^{12} is hydrogen or cyano, may be reacted with hydrazines of formula (17), wherein R^{17} is as hereinbefore defined, to obtain compounds of formula (15a) and (15b). The reaction may be carried out in a protic solvent, for example an alcohol, preferably ethanol, at temperatures from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent. It will be recognized that such reactions may give rise to mixtures of the two regioisomers

(15a) and (15b), the ratio of which will depend upon the nature of the groups R^2 , R^{16} , and R^{17} , and the reaction conditions. Where produced, such regioisomers may be separated by classical techniques such as fractional crystallisation or chromatography.

- 5 Compounds of formula (16), wherein R^2 and R^{16} are as hereinbefore defined and R^{12} is hydrogen or cyano, may be prepared as shown in Reaction Scheme 13:

Reaction Scheme 13



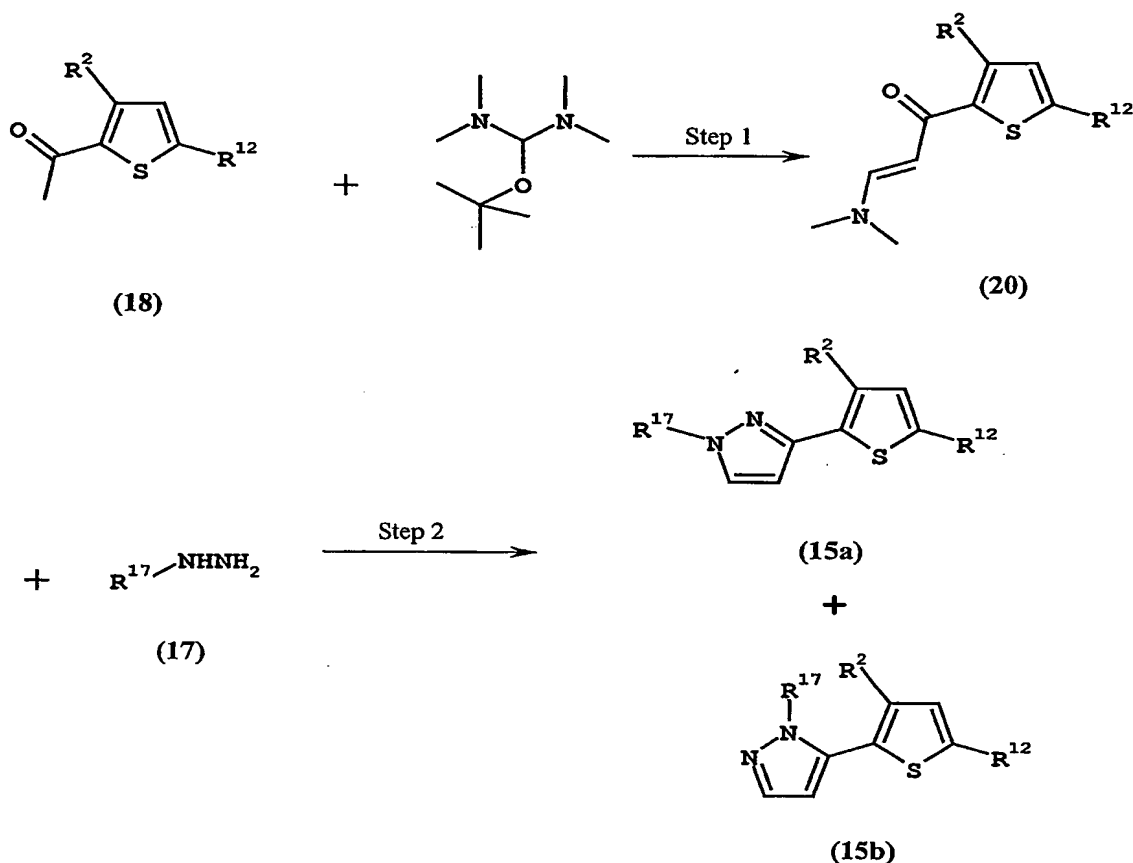
10

Thus compounds of formula (18), wherein R^2 is as hereinbefore defined and R^{12} is hydrogen or cyano, may be reacted with compounds of formula (19), wherein R^{16} is as hereinbefore defined and R^9 is lower alkyl, to obtain compounds of formula (16). The reaction may conveniently be carried out with a suitable base, for example sodium methoxide, in a protic solvent such as an alcohol, for example methanol, at temperatures of from about room temperature up to the reaction temperature of the solvent.

15

Compounds of formula (15a) and (15b), where R^{12} is hydrogen, carboxy, $C(=O)OR^9$ or cyano and R^{16} is H, may be prepared as shown in Reaction Scheme 14:

20

Reaction Scheme 14

Thus for example compounds of formula (18), wherein R^2 is as hereinbefore defined and R^{12} is hydrogen, carboxy, $C(=O)OR^9$ or cyano, may be reacted, in step 1, with *tert*-butoxybis(dimethylamino)methane in a suitable solvent such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide at temperatures of from about room temperature up to about the reflux temperature of the solvent. The resulting intermediate of formula (20), wherein R^2 and R^{12} is as hereinbefore defined, may be reacted, in step 2, with hydrazines of formula (17), wherein R^{17} is as described hereinbefore, to obtain compounds of formula (15a) and (15b), wherein R^2 , R^{12} and R^{17} are as hereinbefore described. Step 2 may conveniently be carried out in a protic solvent, for example an alcohol, preferably ethanol, at temperatures from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent. It will be recognized that such reactions may give rise to two regioisomers, the ratio of which will depend upon the nature of the groups R^2 and R^{17} , and the reaction conditions. Where

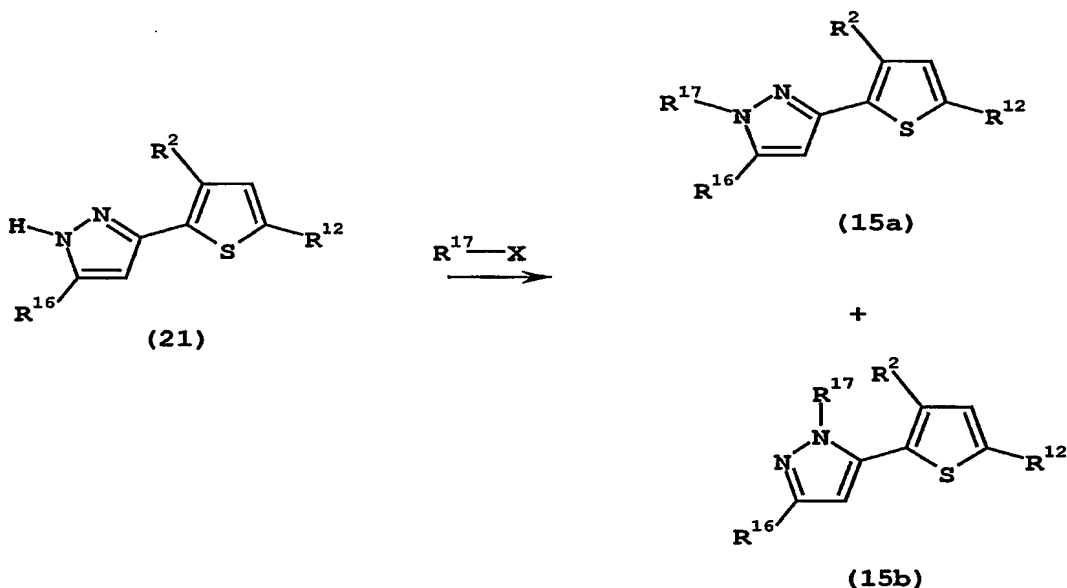
produced, such regioisomers may be separated by classical techniques such as fractional crystallisation or chromatography.

Compounds of formula (17) and (18) may be obtained from commercial sources, or may be prepared using published methods described in the literature.

Compounds of formula (15a) and (15b), where R^{17} is alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, or heterocycloalkylalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, arylalkenyl, arylalkynyl, may be prepared as shown in Reaction Scheme 15:

10

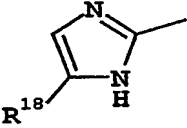
Reaction Scheme 15



Thus for example compounds of formula (21), wherein R^2 , R^{12} , and R^{16} are as hereinbefore defined, may be reacted with compounds of formula $R^{17}-X$, wherein R^{17} is alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, or heterocycloalkylalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, arylalkenyl, arylalkynyl and X is halo (preferably bromo), $-\text{OSO}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$ or $-\text{OSO}_2\text{CH}_3$, in the presence of a suitable base, for example sodium hydride, in an inert solvent such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide at temperatures of from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent. It will be recognized that such reactions may give rise to two regioisomers, the ratio of which will depend upon the nature of the groups

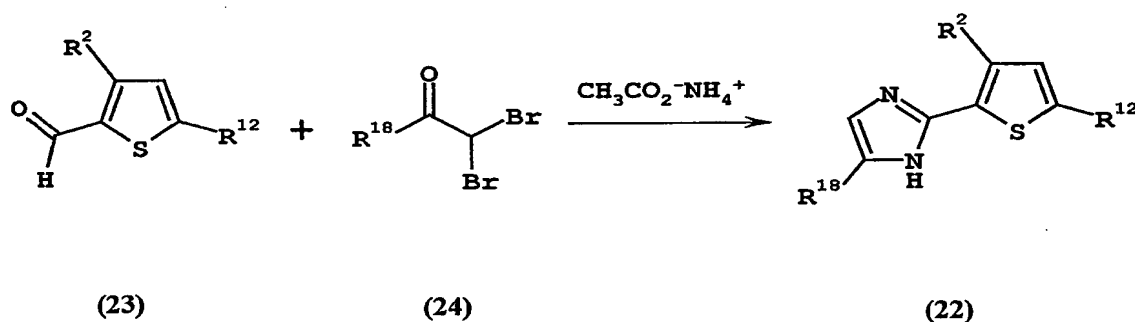
R^2 , R^{16} , and R^{17} , and the reaction conditions. Where produced, such regioisomers may be separated by classical techniques such as fractional crystallisation or chromatography.

Compounds of general formula (5), where R^{12} is hydrogen, carboxy, $C(=O)OR^9$ or cyano,

5 and R^1 is  in which R^{18} is hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, alkyl, arylalkyl,

cycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl or heterocycloalkylalkyl, hereinafter described as compounds of formula (22), may be prepared as shown in Reaction Scheme 16:

Reaction Scheme 16

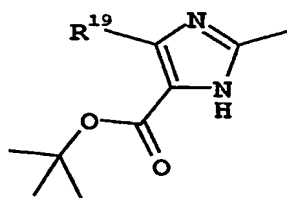


Thus compounds of formula (23), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined, may be reacted with compounds of formula (24), wherein R^{18} is as hereinbefore defined, to obtain the said compounds of formula (22). The reaction may conveniently be carried out in an aqueous alcoholic solvent, for example aqueous methanol, in the presence of ammonium acetate, at temperatures of from about room temperature to about the reflux temperature of the solvent.

Compounds of formula (23) and (24) may be obtained from commercial sources, or may be prepared using published methods described in the literature.

20

Compounds of general formula (5), where R^{12} is as hereinbefore defined, and R^1 is

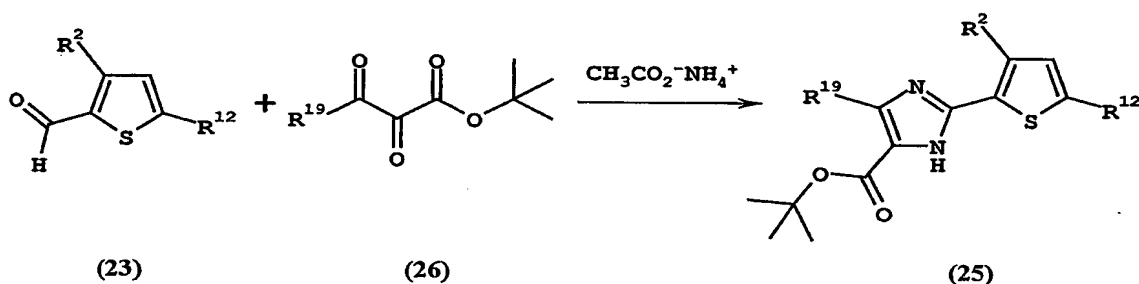


in which R^{19} is hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, alkyl, arylalkyl,

cycloalkylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl or heterocycloalkylalkyl, hereinafter described as compounds of formula (25), may be prepared as shown in Reaction Scheme 17:

5

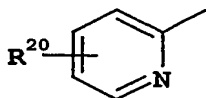
Reaction Scheme 17



Thus compounds of formula (23), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are hereinbefore described, may be
 10 reacted with a compound of formula (26), to obtain the said compounds of formula (25).
 The reaction may conveniently be carried in a solvent such as acetonitrile, in the presence
 of ammonium acetate, at temperatures of from about room temperature to about the reflux
 temperature of the solvent.

15 Compounds of formula (26) may be prepared using published methods described in the
 literature, and known to those skilled in the art [Wasserman *et al.*, J. Org. Chem., 2003, 58,
 4785-4787].

Compounds of general formula (5), where R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore described, and
 20 R^1 is

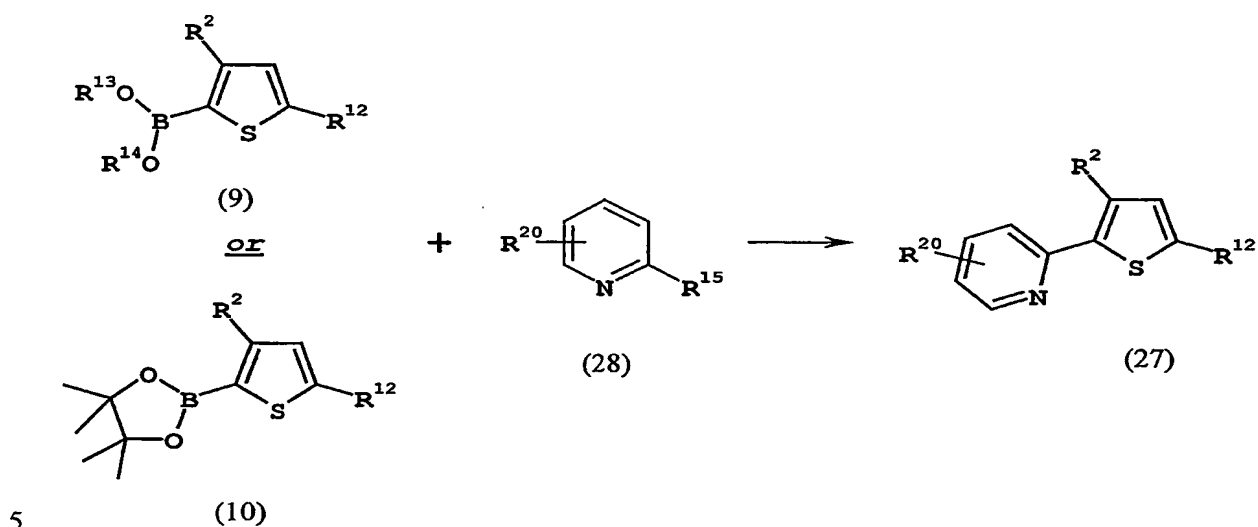


in which R^{20} is hydrogen, $C(=O)OR^9$, halo, CHO, CN, NO_2 , NH_2 ,

trifluoroalkyl, alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocycloalkyl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl,

heterocycloalkylalkyl, hereinafter described as compounds of formula (27), may be prepared as shown in Reaction Scheme 18:

Reaction Scheme 18

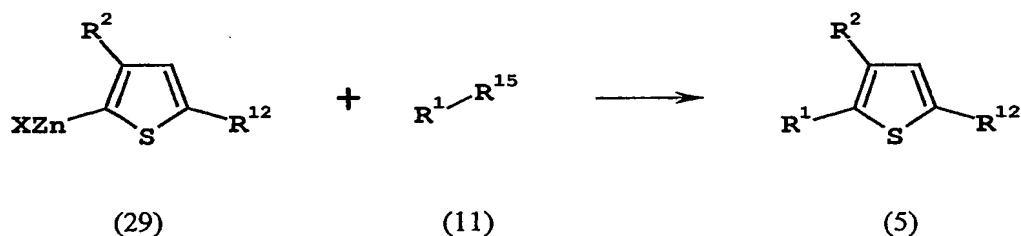


Thus compounds of formula (28), wherein R²⁰ and R¹⁵ are as hereinbefore defined, may be reacted with compounds of formula (9), wherein R², R¹², R¹³ and R¹⁴ are as hereinbefore defined, to obtain compounds of formula (27), wherein R², R¹² and R²⁰ are as hereinbefore defined. The reaction is performed in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0), and a suitable base, such as cesium carbonate, in a suitable solvent, such as *N,N*-dimethylformamide, and at a temperature from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

Alternatively, the coupling reaction may also be carried out using compounds of formula (10) wherein R² and R¹² are as hereinbefore defined.

Compounds of formula (28) may be obtained from commercial sources, or may be prepared using published methods described in the literature.

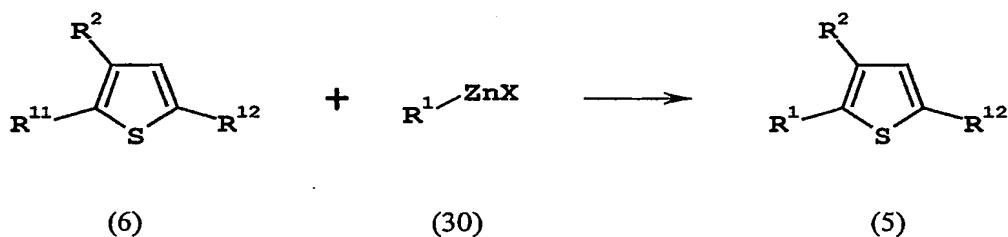
Compounds of formula (5) may be prepared from compounds of formula (29) as shown in Reaction Scheme 19:

Reaction Scheme 19

Thus compounds of formula (29), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined, may be coupled with compounds of formula (11), in which R^{15} is as hereinbefore defined, to obtain compounds of formula (5), wherein R^1 , R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined. The reaction is performed in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as dihydrogen dichlorobis(di-*tert*-butylphosphinito- κP)palladate (2-), in suitable solvents such as tetrahydrofuran and *N*-methylpyrrolidinone at a temperature of from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

Compounds of formula (29) may be prepared using published methods described in the literature, and known to those skilled in the art.

Compounds of formula (5) may be prepared from compounds of formula (6) as shown in Reaction Scheme 20:

Reaction Scheme 20

20

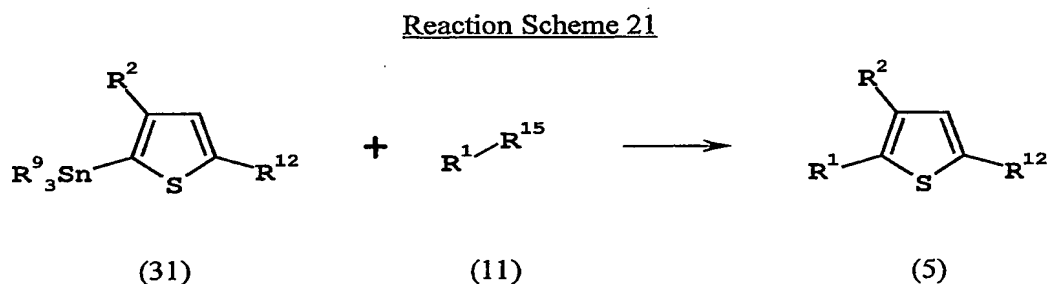
Thus compounds of formula (6), wherein R^2 , R^{11} and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined, may be coupled with compounds of formula (30), in which R^1 is as hereinbefore defined, to obtain compounds of formula (5), wherein R^1 , R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined. The reaction is performed in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as dihydrogen

dichlorobis(di-*tert*-butylphosphinito- κP)palladate (2-), in suitable solvents such as tetrahydrofuran and *N*-methylpyrrolidinone at a temperature of from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

- 5 Compounds of formula (30) may be prepared using published methods described in the literature, and known to those skilled in the art.

Compounds of formula (5) may be prepared from compounds of formula (31) as shown in Reaction Scheme 21:

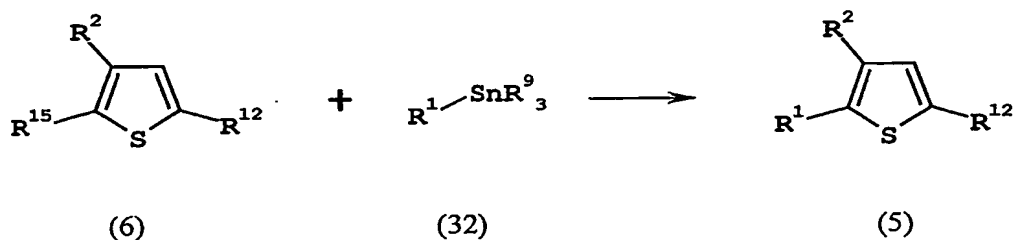
10



- Thus compounds of formula (31), wherein R^2 , R^9 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined, may be coupled with compounds of formula (11), in which R^{15} is as hereinbefore defined, to obtain compounds of formula (5), wherein R^1 , R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined. The reaction is performed in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as tris(dibenzylideneacetone) dipalladium, in a suitable solvent mixture such as *N*-methylpyrrolidinone at a temperature of from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

Compounds of formula (31) may be obtained from commercial sources, or may be prepared using published methods described in the literature.

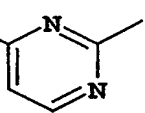
- 25 Compounds of formula (5) may be prepared from compounds of formula (6) as shown in Reaction Scheme 22:

Reaction Scheme 22

Thus compounds of formula (6), wherein R^2 , R^{12} and R^{15} are as hereinbefore defined, may be coupled with compounds of formula (32), in which R^1 and R^9 are as hereinbefore defined, to obtain compounds of formula (5), wherein R^1 , R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined. The reaction is performed in the presence of a suitable catalyst, such as tris(dibenzylideneacetone) dipalladium, in a suitable solvent such as *N*-methylpyrrolidinone at a temperature of from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

Compounds of formula (32) may be obtained from commercial sources, or may be prepared using published methods described in the literature.

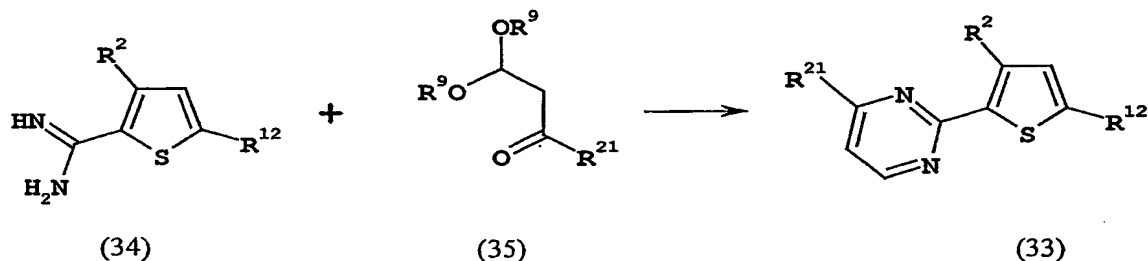
Compounds of general formula (5), where R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore described, and R^1 is R^{21} in which R^{21} is hydrogen, trifluoroalkyl, alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl,



heterocycloalkyl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, heterocycloalkylalkyl, hereinafter described as compounds of formula (33), may be prepared as shown in Reaction Scheme 23:

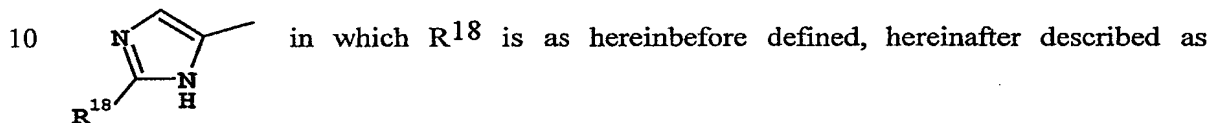
Reaction Scheme 23

44



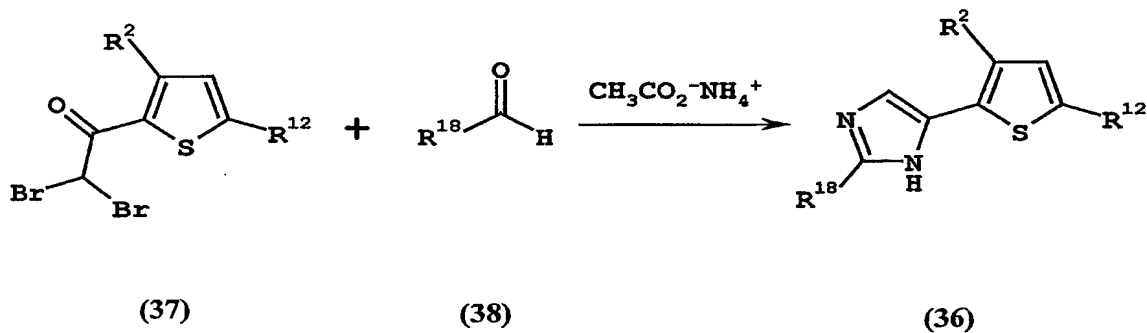
Thus compounds of formula (34), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined, may be reacted with compounds of formula (35), wherein R^9 and R^{21} is as hereinbefore defined, to obtain compounds of formula (33), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined. The reaction is performed in an alcoholic solvent, such as ethanol, and at a temperature from about room temperature up to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

Compounds of general formula (5), where R^{12} is as hereinbefore defined, and R^1 is



compounds of formula (36), may be prepared as shown in Reaction Scheme 24:

Reaction Scheme 24



15

Thus compounds of formula (37), wherein R^2 and R^{12} are as hereinbefore defined, may be reacted with compounds of formula (38), wherein R^{18} is as hereinbefore defined, to obtain the said compounds of formula (36). The reaction may conveniently be carried out in an aqueous alcoholic solvent, for example aqueous methanol, in the presence of ammonium

acetate, at temperatures of from about room temperature to about the reflux temperature of the solvent.

Compounds of formula (37) may be prepared using published methods described in the literature and compounds of formula (38) may be obtained from commercial sources, or may be prepared using published methods described in the literature [Izawa *et al.*, Bull. Chem. Soc., 1983, 56, 1490-1496].

It will be appreciated that where appropriate functional groups exist, compounds of formula (I) or any preceding intermediates such as intermediates of formula (II), (III), (IV), (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (15a), (15b), (22), (25) or (27) may be further derivatised by one or more standard synthetic methods employing substitution, oxidation, reduction, or cleavage reactions. Particular substitution approaches include conventional alkylation, arylation, heteroarylation, acylation, sulfonylation, halogenation, nitration, formylation and coupling procedures.

For example primary amine ($-NH_2$) groups may be alkylated using a reductive alkylation process employing an aldehyde or a ketone and a borohydride, for example sodium triacetoxyborohydride or sodium cyanoborohydride, in a solvent such as a halogenated hydrocarbon, for example 1,2-dichloroethane, or an alcohol such as ethanol, where necessary in the presence of an acid such as acetic acid at around ambient temperature. Secondary amine ($-NH-$) groups may be similarly alkylated employing an aldehyde.

In a further example, primary amine or secondary amine groups may be converted into amide groups ($-NHCOR'$ or $-NRCOR'$) by acylation. Acylation may be achieved by reaction with an appropriate acid chloride in the presence of a base, such as triethylamine, in a suitable solvent, such as dichloromethane, or by reaction with an appropriate carboxylic acid in the presence of a suitable coupling agent such HATU (*O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate) in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane. Similarly, amine groups may be converted into sulphonamide groups ($-NH-SO_2R'$ or $-NR''SO_2R'$) groups by reaction with an appropriate sulphonyl chloride in the presence of a suitable base, such as triethylamine, in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane. Primary or secondary amine groups can be converted

into urea groups ($-\text{NHCONR}'\text{R}''$ or $-\text{NRCONR}'\text{R}''$) by reaction with an appropriate isocyanate in the presence of a suitable base such as triethylamine, in a suitable solvent, such as dichloromethane.

- 5 An amine ($-\text{NH}_2$) may be obtained by reduction of a nitro ($-\text{NO}_2$) group, for example by catalytic hydrogenation, using for example hydrogen in the presence of a metal catalyst, for example palladium on a support such as carbon in a solvent such as ethyl acetate or an alcohol e.g. methanol. Alternatively, the transformation may be carried out by chemical reduction using for example a metal, e.g. tin or iron, in the presence of an acid such as
10 hydrochloric acid.

- In a further example, amine ($-\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2$) groups may be obtained by reduction of nitriles ($-\text{CN}$), for example by catalytic hydrogenation using for example hydrogen in the presence of a metal catalyst, for example palladium on a support such as carbon, or Raney nickel, in
15 a solvent such as an ether e.g. a cyclic ether such as tetrahydrofuran, at a temperature from -78°C to the reflux temperature of the solvent.

- In a further example, amine ($-\text{NH}_2$) groups may be obtained from carboxylic acid groups ($-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$) by conversion to the corresponding acyl azide ($-\text{CON}_3$), Curtius rearrangement and
20 hydrolysis of the resultant isocyanate ($-\text{N}=\text{C}=\text{O}$).

- Aldehyde groups ($-\text{CHO}$) may be converted to amine groups ($-\text{CH}_2\text{NR}'\text{R}''$) by reductive amination employing an amine and a borohydride, for example sodium triacetoxyborohydride or sodium cyanoborohydride, in a solvent such as a halogenated
25 hydrocarbon, for example dichloromethane, or an alcohol such as ethanol, where necessary in the presence of an acid such as acetic acid at around ambient temperature.

- In a further example, aldehyde groups may be converted into alkenyl groups ($-\text{CH}=\text{CHR}'$) by the use of a Wittig or Wadsworth-Emmons reaction using an appropriate phosphorane
30 or phosphonate under standard conditions known to those skilled in the art.

Aldehyde groups may be obtained by reduction of ester groups (such as $-\text{CO}_2\text{Et}$) or nitriles ($-\text{CN}$) using diisobutylaluminium hydride in a suitable solvent such as toluene.

Alternatively, aldehyde groups may be obtained by the oxidation of alcohol groups using any suitable oxidising agent known to those skilled in the art.

Ester groups ($-\text{CO}_2\text{R}'$) may be converted into the corresponding acid group ($-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$) by acid- or base-catalysed hydrolysis, depending on the nature of R. If R is t-butyl, acid-catalysed hydrolysis can be achieved for example by treatment with an organic acid such as trifluoroacetic acid in an aqueous solvent, or by treatment with an inorganic acid such as hydrochloric acid in an aqueous solvent.

10 Carboxylic acid groups ($-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$) may be converted into amides (CONHR' or $-\text{CONR}'\text{R}''$) by reaction with an appropriate amine in the presence of a suitable coupling agent, such as HATU, in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane.

In a further example, carboxylic acids may be homologated by one carbon (i.e. $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ to $-\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H}$) by conversion to the corresponding acid chloride ($-\text{COCl}$) followed by Arndt-Eistert synthesis.

In a further example, $-\text{OH}$ groups may be generated from the corresponding ester (e.g. $-\text{CO}_2\text{R}'$), or aldehyde ($-\text{CHO}$) by reduction, using for example a complex metal hydride such as lithium aluminium hydride in diethyl ether or tetrahydrofuran, or sodium borohydride in a solvent such as methanol. Alternatively, an alcohol may be prepared by reduction of the corresponding acid ($-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$), using for example lithium aluminium hydride in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, or by using borane in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran.

25

Alcohol groups may be converted into leaving groups, such as halogen atoms or sulfonyloxy groups such as an alkylsulfonyloxy, e.g. trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy or arylsulfonyloxy, e.g. p-toluenesulfonyloxy group using conditions known to those skilled in the art. For example, an alcohol may be reacted with thionyl chloride in a halogenated hydrocarbon (e.g. dichloromethane) to yield the corresponding chloride. A base (e.g. triethylamine) may also be used in the reaction.

30

In another example, alcohol or phenol groups may be converted to ether groups by coupling a phenol with an alcohol in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran in the presence of a phosphine, e.g. triphenylphosphine and an activator such as diethyl-, diisopropyl, or dimethylazodicarboxylate. Alternatively ether groups may be prepared by deprotonation of
5 an alcohol, using a suitable base e.g. sodium hydride followed by subsequent addition of an alkylating agent, such as an alkyl halide.

Aromatic halogen substituents in the compounds may be subjected to halogen-metal exchange by treatment with a base, for example a lithium base such as *n*-butyl or *t*-butyl
10 lithium, optionally at a low temperature, e.g. around -78°C , in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, and then quenched with an electrophile to introduce a desired substituent. Thus, for example, a formyl group may be introduced by using *N,N*-dimethylformamide as the electrophile. Aromatic halogen substituents may alternatively be subjected to metal (e.g. palladium or copper) catalysed reactions, to introduce, for example, acid, ester, cyano,
15 amide, aryl, heteraryl, alkenyl, alkynyl, thio- or amino substituents. Suitable procedures which may be employed include those described by Heck, Suzuki, Stille, Buchwald or Hartwig.

Aromatic halogen substituents may also undergo nucleophilic displacement following
20 reaction with an appropriate nucleophile such as an amine or an alcohol. Advantageously, such a reaction may be carried out at elevated temperature in the presence of microwave irradiation.

The compositions of the present invention may be formulated in a conventional manner
25 using one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or excipients. Thus, the active compounds of the invention may be formulated for oral, buccal, intranasal, parenteral (e.g., intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous) transdermal or rectal administration or in a form suitable for administration by inhalation or insufflation.

30 For oral administration, the pharmaceutical compositions may take the form of, for example, tablets or capsules prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients such as binding agents (e.g. pregelatinised maize starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone or hydroxypropylmethylcellulose); fillers (e.g. lactose,

microcrystalline cellulose or calcium phosphate); lubricants (*e.g.* magnesium stearate, talc or silica); disintegrants (*e.g.* potato starch or sodium starch glycollate); or wetting agents (*e.g.* sodium lauryl sulphate). The tablets may be coated by methods well known in the art. Liquid preparations for oral administration may take the form of, for example, solutions, 5 syrups or suspensions, or they may be presented as a dry product for constitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparations may be prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable additives such as suspending agents (*e.g.* sorbitol syrup, methyl cellulose or hydrogenated edible fats); emulsifying agents (*e.g.* lecithin or acacia); non-aqueous vehicles (*e.g.* almond oil, oily esters or ethyl alcohol); and 10 preservatives (*e.g.* methyl or propyl *p*-hydroxybenzoates or sorbic acid).

For buccal administration the composition may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in conventional manner.

15 The active compounds of the invention may be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, including using conventional catheterization techniques or infusion. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form *e.g.* in ampoules or in multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain 20 formulating agents such as suspending, stabilising and/or dispersing agents.

Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form for reconstitution with a suitable vehicle, *e.g.* sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

25 The active compounds of the invention may also be formulated in rectal compositions such as suppositories or retention enemas, *e.g.*, containing conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

For intranasal administration or administration by inhalation, the active compounds of the 30 invention are conveniently delivered in the form of a solution or suspension from a pump spray container that is squeezed or pumped by the patient or as an aerosol spray presentation from a pressurized container or a nebulizer, with the use of a suitable propellant, *e.g.* dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane,

dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of a pressurized aerosol, the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. The pressurized container or nebulizer may contain a solution or suspension of the active compound. Capsules and cartridges (made, for example, from gelatin) for use in
5 an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of a compound of the invention and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

A proposed dose of the active compounds of the invention for oral, parenteral or buccal administration to the average adult human for the treatment of the conditions referred to
10 above is 0.1 to 500 mg of the active ingredient per unit dose which could be administered, for example, 1 to 4 times per day.

The invention will now be described in detail with reference to the following examples. It will be appreciated that the invention is described by way of example only and
15 modification of detail may be made without departing from the scope of the invention.

EXPERIMENTAL

20

400MHz ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra (NMR) were recorded at ambient temperature using a Varian Unity Inova (400MHz) spectrometer with a triple resonance 5mm probe. In the NMR chemical shifts (δ) are expressed ppm relative to
25 tetramethylsilane. The following abbreviations have been used: br = broad signal, s = singlet, d = doublet, dd = double doublet, ddd = double double doublet, dt = double triplet, t = triplet, td = triple doublet, q = quartet.

High Pressure Liquid Chromatography - Mass Spectrometry (LCMS) experiments to
30 determine retention times (R_T) and associated mass ions were performed using one of the following methods.

Method A: Experiments performed on a Micromass Platform LCT spectrometer with positive ion electrospray and single wavelength UV 254nm detection using a Higgins Clipeus C18 5 μ m 100 x 3.0mm column and a 2 ml / minute flow rate. The initial solvent system was 95% water containing 0.1% formic acid (solvent A) and 5% acetonitrile
5 containing 0.1% formic acid (solvent B) for the first minute followed by a gradient up to 5% solvent A and 95% solvent B over the next 14 minutes. The final solvent system was held constant for a further 2 minutes.

Method B: Experiments performed on a Micromass Platform LC spectrometer with
10 positive and negative ion electrospray and ELS/Diode array detection using a Waters XTerra MS C18 3.5 μ m 30 x 4.6mm column and a 2 ml / minute flow rate. The solvent system was 95% solvent A and 5% solvent B for the first 0.25 minutes followed by a gradient up to 5% solvent A and 95% solvent B over the next 2 minutes. The final solvent system was held constant for a further 0.25 minutes.

15 Method C: Experiments performed on a Micromass Platform LC spectrometer with positive and negative ion electrospray and ELS/Diode array detection using a Phenomenex Luna C18(2) 30 x 4.6mm column and a 2 ml / minute flow rate. The solvent system was 95% solvent A and 5% solvent B for the first 0.50 minutes followed by a gradient up to 5%
20 solvent A and 95% solvent B over the next 4 minutes. The final solvent system was held constant for a further 0.50 minutes.

Reverse Phase High Pressure Liquid Chromatography purification was performed using a Genesis HPLC Column (Ref. 16R10985, 100mmx22.5mm) containing C18-7 μ m 120A
25 silica.

Reverse Phase purification was performed using a Jones Flashmaster II and IST cartridges (Isolute C18, Octadecyl non-encapped, sorbent ref: 220).

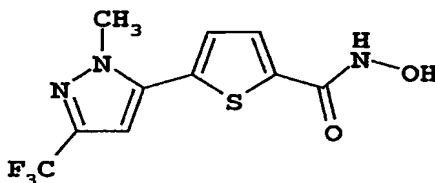
30 TLC analysis was performed on Fluka aluminium-backed silica gel/TLC cards (20x20cm) with layer thickness 0.2mm, cut to size.

Microwave experiments were carried out using a Personal Chemistry Smith Synthesizer™, which uses a single-mode resonator and dynamic field tuning, both of which give reproducibility and control. Temperature from 40-250°C can be achieved, and pressures of up to 20bar can be reached. Two types of vial are available for this processor, 0.5-2.0mL and 2.0-5.0mL.

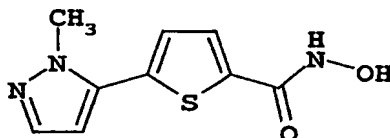
Compounds have been named using Beilstein Autonom software.

EXAMPLE 1

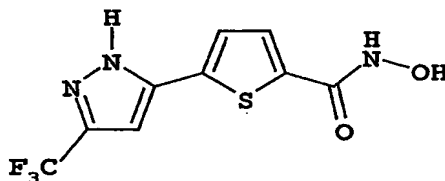
- 10 (a) 5-(2-Methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



- A solution of 5-(2-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [29mg, 0.08mmol, Reference Example 1(a)] in methanol
15 (0.8ml) was treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (0.7mg, 0.003mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour when t.l.c. [ethyl acetate/petroleum ether (b.p. 40-60°C), 3:2, v/v] indicated complete disappearance of the starting material. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The two phases were separated
20 and the organic phase was washed with water, then dried over sodium sulfate and then evaporated under reduced pressure to give 5-(2-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (22mg, 96%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃): δ 7.53 (br, 1H), 7.23 (br, 1H), 6.79 (br, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 6.45 minutes; 292 (M+H)⁺.

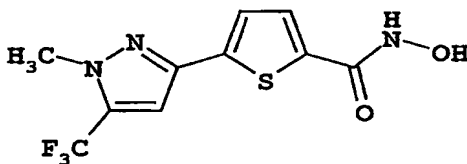
(b) 5-(2-Methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using a mixture of 5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide and 5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [Reference Example 1(b)] there was prepared a mixture of 5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide and 5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (45mg, 91%). This was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC (gradient elution, 5% acetonitrile/water to 95% acetonitrile/water over 90 minutes) to provide 5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (16mg, 32%) as the more mobile fraction as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.61 (br, 1H), 7.49 (d, *J*=2Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, *J*=4Hz, 1H), 6.53 (d, *J*=2Hz, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method A): *R*_T = 3.96 minutes; 224 (M+H)⁺.

15 (c) 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

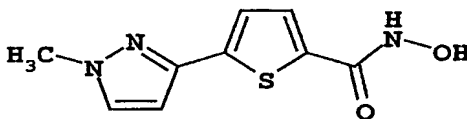
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [Reference Example 1(c)] there was prepared 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (3mg, 11%) as a fawn coloured solid. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.36 (br, 1H), 9.24 (s, 1H), 7.62 (br, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J*=4.0Hz, 1H), 7.15 (s, 1H). LCMS (Method A): *R*_T = 5.81 minutes; 278 (M+H)⁺.

- (d) 5-(1-Methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



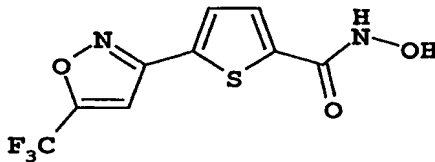
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-(1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [Reference Example 1(d)] there was prepared 5-(1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide as a white solid (80mg, 95%).
¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.41 (s br, 1H), 9.27 (br, 1H), 7.68 (d br, *J*=3.9Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, *J*=3.9Hz, 1H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 4.05 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 6.41 minutes; 292 (M+H)⁺.

- (e) 5-(1-Methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



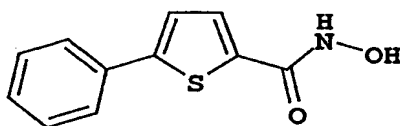
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using a mixture of 5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide and 5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [Reference Example 1(b)] there was prepared 5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (15mg, 72%) as pale brown oil. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.61 (d, *J*=2.3Hz, 1H), 7.52 (br, 1H), 7.32 (d, *J*=3.9Hz, 1H), 6.58 (d, *J*=2.3Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H).

- (f) 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



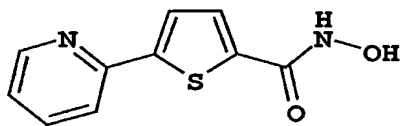
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [Reference Example 1(e)] there was prepared 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (16mg, 95%) as an off-white solid. ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{CO}]$: δ 10.85 (s br, 1H), 8.49 (br, 1H), 7.80 (d, $J=3.7\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.76 (br, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.84$ minutes; 279 (M+H) $^+$.

(g) 5-Phenyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-phenyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [80mg, Reference Example 1(f)] and washing the white solid obtained after evaporation of the reaction mixture, with water, then twice with dichloromethane, then with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, then twice with ether and then drying under vacuum there was prepared 5-phenyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (31mg, 54%) as a white solid. ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 11.20 (s br, 1H), 9.10 (s br, 1H), 7.65 (d, $J=8\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.55 (br, 1H), 7.47 (d, $J=4.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.40 (t, $J=8\text{Hz}$, 2H), 7.31 (t, $J=8\text{Hz}$, 1H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.29$ minutes; 220 (M+H) $^+$.

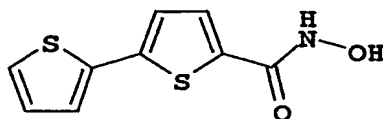
(h) 5-Pyridin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-pyridine-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [228mg, 0.75mmol, Reference Example 1(g)] there was prepared 5-pyridin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (14mg, 8%) as a yellow solid. ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 11.27 (s, 1H), 9.16 (s, 1H), 8.57 (ddd, $J=4.9, 1.7, 0.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.96 (dt, $J=7.9, 0.9, 0.9\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.87 (td, $J=7.9, 7.5, 1.7\text{Hz}$, 1H),

7.79 (d, $J=4.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.62 (br, 1H), 7.34 (ddd, $J=7.5$, 4.9, 0.9Hz, 1H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 4.11$ minutes; 221 (M+H)⁺.

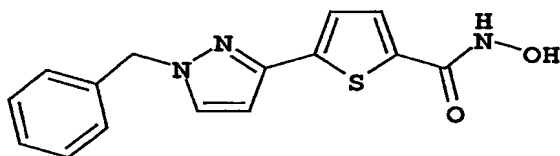
(i) [2,2']Bithiophenyl-5-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using [2,2']bithiophenyl-5-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [Reference Example 1(h)] and
 5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30
 35
 40
 45
 50
 55
 60
 65
 70
 75
 80
 85
 90
 95
 100
 105
 110
 115
 120
 125
 130
 135
 140
 145
 150
 155
 160
 165
 170
 175
 180
 185
 190
 195
 200
 205
 210
 215
 220
 225
 230
 235
 240
 245
 250
 255
 260
 265
 270
 275
 280
 285
 290
 295
 300
 305
 310
 315
 320
 325
 330
 335
 340
 345
 350
 355
 360
 365
 370
 375
 380
 385
 390
 395
 400
 405
 410
 415
 420
 425
 430
 435
 440
 445
 450
 455
 460
 465
 470
 475
 480
 485
 490
 495
 500
 505
 510
 515
 520
 525
 530
 535
 540
 545
 550
 555
 560
 565
 570
 575
 580
 585
 590
 595
 600
 605
 610
 615
 620
 625
 630
 635
 640
 645
 650
 655
 660
 665
 670
 675
 680
 685
 690
 695
 700
 705
 710
 715
 720
 725
 730
 735
 740
 745
 750
 755
 760
 765
 770
 775
 780
 785
 790
 795
 800
 805
 810
 815
 820
 825
 830
 835
 840
 845
 850
 855
 860
 865
 870
 875
 880
 885
 890
 895
 900
 905
 910
 915
 920
 925
 930
 935
 940
 945
 950
 955
 960
 965
 970
 975
 980
 985
 990
 995
 1000
 1005
 1010
 1015
 1020
 1025
 1030
 1035
 1040
 1045
 1050
 1055
 1060
 1065
 1070
 1075
 1080
 1085
 1090
 1095
 1100
 1105
 1110
 1115
 1120
 1125
 1130
 1135
 1140
 1145
 1150
 1155
 1160
 1165
 1170
 1175
 1180
 1185
 1190
 1195
 1200
 1205
 1210
 1215
 1220
 1225
 1230
 1235
 1240
 1245
 1250
 1255
 1260
 1265
 1270
 1275
 1280
 1285
 1290
 1295
 1300
 1305
 1310
 1315
 1320
 1325
 1330
 1335
 1340
 1345
 1350
 1355
 1360
 1365
 1370
 1375
 1380
 1385
 1390
 1395
 1400
 1405
 1410
 1415
 1420
 1425
 1430
 1435
 1440
 1445
 1450
 1455
 1460
 1465
 1470
 1475
 1480
 1485
 1490
 1495
 1500
 1505
 1510
 1515
 1520
 1525
 1530
 1535
 1540
 1545
 1550
 1555
 1560
 1565
 1570
 1575
 1580
 1585
 1590
 1595
 1600
 1605
 1610
 1615
 1620
 1625
 1630
 1635
 1640
 1645
 1650
 1655
 1660
 1665
 1670
 1675
 1680
 1685
 1690
 1695
 1700
 1705
 1710
 1715
 1720
 1725
 1730
 1735
 1740
 1745
 1750
 1755
 1760
 1765
 1770
 1775
 1780
 1785
 1790
 1795
 1800
 1805
 1810
 1815
 1820
 1825
 1830
 1835
 1840
 1845
 1850
 1855
 1860
 1865
 1870
 1875
 1880
 1885
 1890
 1895
 1900
 1905
 1910
 1915
 1920
 1925
 1930
 1935
 1940
 1945
 1950
 1955
 1960
 1965
 1970
 1975
 1980
 1985
 1990
 1995
 2000
 2005
 2010
 2015
 2020
 2025
 2030
 2035
 2040
 2045
 2050
 2055
 2060
 2065
 2070
 2075
 2080
 2085
 2090
 2095
 2100
 2105
 2110
 2115
 2120
 2125
 2130
 2135
 2140
 2145
 2150
 2155
 2160
 2165
 2170
 2175
 2180
 2185
 2190
 2195
 2200
 2205
 2210
 2215
 2220
 2225
 2230
 2235
 2240
 2245
 2250
 2255
 2260
 2265
 2270
 2275
 2280
 2285
 2290
 2295
 2300
 2305
 2310
 2315
 2320
 2325
 2330
 2335
 2340
 2345
 2350
 2355
 2360
 2365
 2370
 2375
 2380
 2385
 2390
 2395
 2400
 2405
 2410
 2415
 2420
 2425
 2430
 2435
 2440
 2445
 2450
 2455
 2460
 2465
 2470
 2475
 2480
 2485
 2490
 2495
 2500
 2505
 2510
 2515
 2520
 2525
 2530
 2535
 2540
 2545
 2550
 2555
 2560
 2565
 2570
 2575
 2580
 2585
 2590
 2595
 2600
 2605
 2610
 2615
 2620
 2625
 2630
 2635
 2640
 2645
 2650
 2655
 2660
 2665
 2670
 2675
 2680
 2685
 2690
 2695
 2700
 2705
 2710
 2715
 2720
 2725
 2730
 2735
 2740
 2745
 2750
 2755
 2760
 2765
 2770
 2775
 2780
 2785
 2790
 2795
 2800
 2805
 2810
 2815
 2820
 2825
 2830
 2835
 2840
 2845
 2850
 2855
 2860
 2865
 2870
 2875
 2880
 2885
 2890
 2895
 2900
 2905
 2910
 2915
 2920
 2925
 2930
 2935
 2940
 2945
 2950
 2955
 2960
 2965
 2970
 2975
 2980
 2985
 2990
 2995
 3000
 3005
 3010
 3015
 3020
 3025
 3030
 3035
 3040
 3045
 3050
 3055
 3060
 3065
 3070
 3075
 3080
 3085
 3090
 3095
 3100
 3105
 3110
 3115
 3120
 3125
 3130
 3135
 3140
 3145
 3150
 3155
 3160
 3165
 3170
 3175
 3180
 3185
 3190
 3195
 3200
 3205
 3210
 3215
 3220
 3225
 3230
 3235
 3240
 3245
 3250
 3255
 3260
 3265
 3270
 3275
 3280
 3285
 3290
 3295
 3300
 3305
 3310
 3315
 3320
 3325
 3330
 3335
 3340
 3345
 3350
 3355
 3360
 3365
 3370
 3375
 3380
 3385
 3390
 3395
 3400
 3405
 3410
 3415
 3420
 3425
 3430
 3435
 3440
 3445
 3450
 3455
 3460
 3465
 3470
 3475
 3480
 3485
 3490
 3495
 3500
 3505
 3510
 3515
 3520
 3525
 3530
 3535
 3540
 3545
 3550
 3555
 3560
 3565
 3570
 3575
 3580
 3585
 3590
 3595
 3600
 3605
 3610
 3615
 3620
 3625
 3630
 3635
 3640
 3645
 3650
 3655
 3660
 3665
 3670
 3675
 3680
 3685
 3690
 3695
 3700
 3705
 3710
 3715
 3720
 3725
 3730
 3735
 3740
 3745
 3750
 3755
 3760
 3765
 3770
 3775
 3780
 3785
 3790
 3795
 3800
 3805
 3810
 3815
 3820
 3825
 3830
 3835
 3840
 3845
 3850
 3855
 3860
 3865
 3870
 3875
 3880
 3885
 3890
 3895
 3900
 3905
 3910
 3915
 3920
 3925
 3930
 3935
 3940
 3945
 3950
 3955
 3960
 3965
 3970
 3975
 3980
 3985
 3990
 3995
 4000
 4005
 4010
 4015
 4020
 4025
 4030
 4035
 4040
 4045
 4050
 4055
 4060
 4065
 4070
 4075
 4080
 4085
 4090
 4095
 4100
 4105
 4110
 4115
 4120
 4125
 4130
 4135
 4140
 4145
 4150
 4155
 4160
 4165
 4170
 4175
 4180
 4185
 4190
 4195
 4200
 4205
 4210
 4215
 4220
 4225
 4230
 4235
 4240
 4245
 4250
 4255
 4260
 4265
 4270
 4275
 4280
 4285
 4290
 4295
 4300
 4305
 4310
 4315
 4320
 4325
 4330
 4335
 4340
 4345
 4350
 4355
 4360
 4365
 4370
 4375
 4380
 4385
 4390
 4395
 4400
 4405
 4410
 4415
 4420
 4425
 4430
 4435
 4440
 4445
 4450
 4455
 4460
 4465
 4470
 4475
 4480
 4485
 4490
 4495
 4500
 4505
 4510
 4515
 4520
 4525
 4530
 4535
 4540
 4545
 4550
 4555
 4560
 4565
 4570
 4575
 4580
 4585
 4590
 4595
 4600
 4605
 4610
 4615
 4620
 4625
 4630
 4635
 4640
 4645
 4650
 4655
 4660
 4665
 4670
 4675
 4680
 4685
 4690
 4695
 4700
 4705
 4710
 4715
 4720
 4725
 4730
 4735
 4740
 4745
 4750
 4755
 4760
 4765
 4770
 4775
 4780
 4785
 4790
 4795
 4800
 4805
 4810
 4815
 4820
 4825
 4830
 4835
 4840
 4845
 4850
 4855
 4860
 4865
 4870
 4875
 4880
 4885
 4890
 4895
 4900
 4905
 4910
 4915
 4920
 4925
 4930
 4935
 4940
 4945
 4950
 4955
 4960
 4965
 4970
 4975
 4980
 4985
 4990
 4995
 5000
 5005
 5010
 5015
 5020
 5025
 5030
 5035
 5040
 5045
 5050
 5055
 5060
 5065
 5070
 5075
 5080
 5085
 5090
 5095
 5100
 5105
 5110
 5115
 5120
 5125
 5130
 5135
 5140
 5145
 5150
 5155
 5160
 5165
 5170
 5175
 5180
 5185
 5190
 5195
 5200
 5205
 5210
 5215
 5220
 5225
 5230
 5235
 5240
 5245
 5250
 5255
 5260
 5265
 5270
 5275
 5280
 5285
 5290
 5295
 5300
 5305
 5310
 5315
 5320
 5325
 5330
 5335
 5340
 5345
 5350
 5355
 5360
 5365
 5370
 5375
 5380
 5385
 5390
 5395
 5400
 5405
 5410
 5415
 5420
 5425
 5430
 5435
 5440
 5445
 5450
 5455
 5460
 5465
 5470
 5475
 5480
 5485
 5490
 5495
 5500
 5505
 5510
 5515
 5520
 5525
 5530
 5535
 5540
 5545
 5550
 5555
 5560
 5565
 5570
 5575
 5580
 5585
 5590
 5595
 5600
 5605
 5610
 5615
 5620
 5625
 5630
 5635
 5640
 5645
 5650
 5655
 5660
 5665
 5670
 5675
 5680
 5685
 5690
 5695
 5700
 5705
 5710
 5715
 5720
 5725
 5730
 5735
 5740
 5745
 5750
 5755
 5760
 5765
 5770
 5775
 5780
 5785
 5790
 5795
 5800
 5805
 5810
 5815
 5820
 5825
 5830
 5835
 5840
 5845
 5850
 5855
 5860
 5865
 5870
 5875
 5880
 5885
 5890
 5895
 5900
 5905
 5910
 5915
 5920
 5925
 5930
 5935
 5940
 5945
 5950
 5955
 5960
 5965
 5970
 5975
 5980
 5985
 5990
 5995
 6000
 6005
 6010
 6015
 6020
 6025
 6030
 6035
 6040
 6045
 6050
 6055
 6060
 6065
 6070
 6075
 6080
 6085
 6090
 6095
 6100
 6105
 6110
 6115
 6120
 6125
 6130
 6135
 6140
 6145
 6150
 6155
 6160
 6165
 6170
 6175
 6180
 6185
 6190
 6195
 6200
 6205
 6210
 6215
 6220
 6225
 6230
 6235
 6240
 6245
 6250
 6255
 6260
 6265
 6270
 6275
 6280
 6285
 6290
 6295
 6300
 6305
 6310
 6315
 6320
 6325
 6330
 6335
 6340
 6345
 6350
 6355
 6360
 6365
 6370
 6375
 6380
 6385
 6390
 6395
 6400
 6405
 6410
 6415
 6420
 6425
 6430
 6435
 6440
 6445
 6450
 6455
 6460
 6465
 6470
 6475
 6480
 6485
 6490
 6495
 6500
 6505
 6510
 6515
 6520
 6525
 6530
 6535
 6540
 6545
 6550
 6555
 6560
 6565
 6570
 6575
 6580
 6585
 6590
 6595
 6600
 6605
 6610
 6615
 6620
 6625
 6630
 6635
 6640
 6645
 6650
 6655
 6660
 6665
 6670
 6675
 6680
 6685
 6690
 6695
 6700
 6705
 6710

By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-(2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [120mg, 0.40mmol, Reference Example 1(j)] and subjecting the reaction mixture to reverse-phase HPLC (gradient elution, 5% acetonitrile/water to 95% acetonitrile/water over 90 minutes) there was prepared 5-(2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (79mg, 92%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.69 (d, *J*=2.3Hz, 1H), 7.54 (br, 1H), 7.36 (d, *J*=4.0Hz, 1H), 6.64 (d, *J*=2.3Hz, 1H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 3.49 minutes; 210 (M+H)⁺.

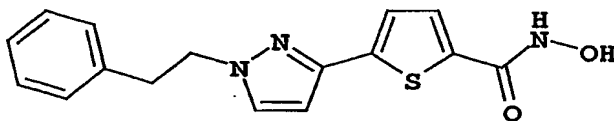
10 (l) 5-(1-Benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-(1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [Reference Example 1(k)] and purification of the reaction mixture by preparative reverse-phase HPLC (gradient elution, 5% acetonitrile/water to 95% acetonitrile/water over 90 minutes) there was prepared 5-(1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (54mg, 96%) as a pale brown solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.66 (d, *J*=2.3Hz, 1H), 7.52 (br, 1H), 7.24-7.36 (m, 6H), 6.62 (d, *J*=2.3Hz, 1H), 5.35 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 6.54 minutes; 300 (M+H)⁺.

20

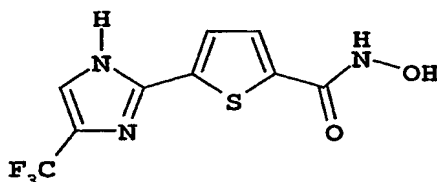
(m) 5-(1-Phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-(1-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [Reference Example 1(l)] there was prepared 5-(1-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (121mg, 97%) as a pale brown solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.53 (br, 1H),

7.39 (d, $J=2.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.32 (d, $J=4.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.49 (d, $J=2.3\text{Hz}$, 1H), 4.37 (t, $J=7.2\text{Hz}$, 2H), 3.16 (t, $J=7.2\text{Hz}$, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 7.02$ minutes; 314 (M+H)⁺.

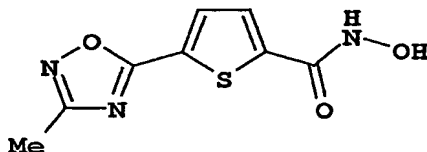
- 5 (n) 5-(4-Trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



- By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-(4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [42mg, 0.15mmol, Reference Example 1(m)] and triturating the reaction mixture with water there was prepared 5-(4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (8mg, 25%) as a white powder. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 13.42 (s, 1H), 11.32 (s, 1H), 9.21 (s, 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.60 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 4.85$ minutes; 278 (M+H)⁺.

15

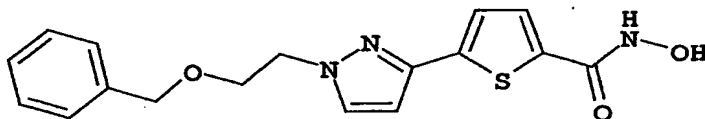
- (o) 5-(3-Methyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



- By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-(3-methyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [155mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 1(n)], filtering the resulting precipitate (which was then washed with methanol) there was prepared 5-(3-methyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (65mg, 60%) as a white solid. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.60 (s, 1H), 9.41 (s, 1H), 7.98 (d, $J=4.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 7.73 (d br, $J=4.0\text{Hz}$, 1H), 2.41 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 4.26$ minutes; 226 (M+H)⁺.

25

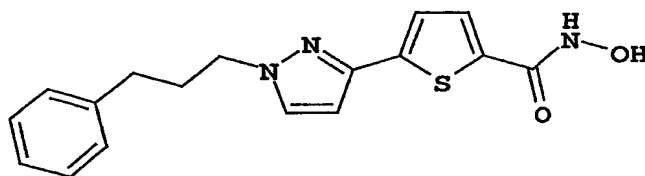
- (p) 5-[1-(2-Benzoyloxy-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



A solution of 5-[1-(2-benzoyloxy-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [50mg, 0.15mmol, Reference Example 10(a)] in methanol (400μl), was treated with a suspension of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (70mg, 1mmol) and potassium hydroxide (84mg, 1.5mmol) in methanol (350μl). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight in a sealed tube. A further suspension of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (50mg) and potassium hydroxide (60mg, 1.5mmol) in methanol (500μl) was added to the reaction mixture. After stirring over the weekend the reaction suspension was concentrated to give a yellow waxy solid, to which a citric acid/water (1:1) solution was added, and then this was extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The organic phases were combined, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to give an amber gum which was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 20:80 to 95:5, v/v, over 75 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(2-benzoyloxy-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (8mg) as a faun glass. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.18 (s br, 1H), 9.05 (s br, 1H), 7.81 (d, 1H), 7.55 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.37 (d, 1H), 7.22-7.34 (m, 5H), 6.66 (d, 1H), 4.48 (s, 2H), 4.34 (t, 2H), 3.81 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 6.54 minutes; 344 (M+H)⁺.

20

- (q) 5-[1-(3-Phenyl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

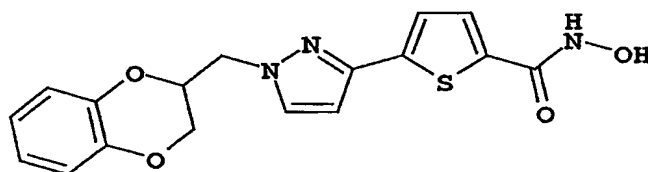


A solution of 5-[1-(3-phenyl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [282mg, 0.68mmol, Reference Example 1(o)] in methanol (10ml) was treated with Amberlyst 15 ion exchange resin (664mg). The mixture was stirred slowly at room temperature overnight then filtered, and the resin was washed

25

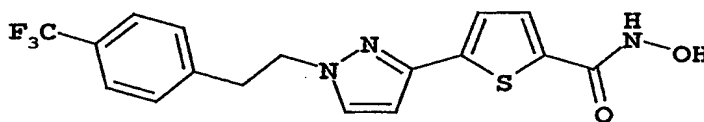
several times with methanol. The organic filtrate was concentrated to give a residue which was triturated with diethyl ether followed by ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer from the second trituration was concentrated to give a residue which was subjected to reverse phase purification using acetonitrile and water as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(3-phenyl-propyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (31mg) as a pink gum. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.62 (d, 1H), 7.53 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.26 (apparent t, 2H), 7.18 (apparent d, 2H), 7.16 (apparent t, 1H), 6.58 (d, 1H), 4.15 (t, 2H), 2.61 (t, 2H), 2.18 (m, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 7.33 minutes; 328 (M+H)⁺.

- 10 (r) 5-[1-(2,3-Dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



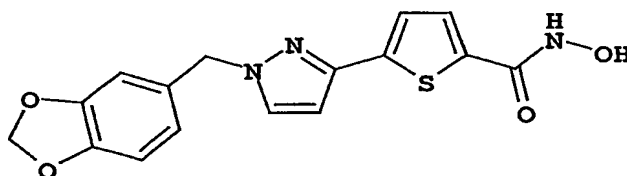
A solution of 5-[1-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [65mg, 0.15mmol, Reference
 15 Example 1(p)] in methanol (4ml) was treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (1.4mg, 0.007mmol). The solution was stirred at room temperature overnight, and then evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure to provide 5-[1-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (46mg) as a brown solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.53 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 6.80-
 20 6.87 (m, 4H), 6.63 (d, 1H), 4.58 (m, 1H), 4.47 (d, 2H), 4.33 (dd, 1H), 3.94 (dd, 1H). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.90 minutes; 358 (M+H)⁺.

- (s) 5-{1-[2-(4-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



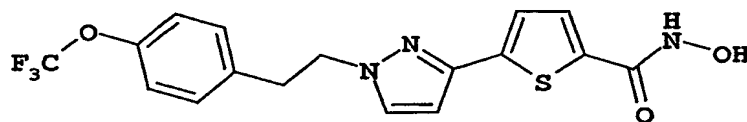
To solution of 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [226mg, 0.55mmol, Reference Example 1(q)] in dichloromethane (2ml) was added trifluoroacetic acid (1ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours, and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was subjected to reverse phase purification using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 30 minutes) to provide 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (30mg) as a white solid. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.19 (s br, 1H), 9.10 (s br, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.63 (d, 2H), 7.55 (apparent s, 1H), 7.41 (d, 2H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 6.60 (d, 1H), 4.42 (t, 2H), 3.24 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 7.75 minutes; 382 (M+H)⁺.

(t) 5-(1-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



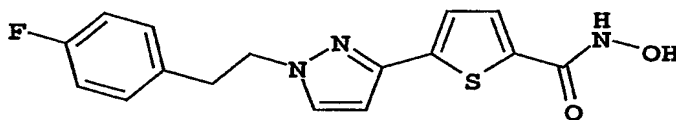
A solution of 5-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [152mg, 0.35mmol, Reference Example 1(r)] in methanol (10ml) was treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (37mg, 0.19mmol), and the solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, over 90 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (78mg). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.52 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 6.74-6.80 (m, 3H), 6.59 (d, 1H), 5.90 (s, 2H), 5.21 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.60 minutes; 344 (M+H)⁺.

(u) 5-{1-[2-(4-Trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



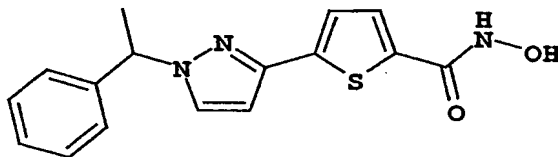
- A solution of 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [231mg, 0.47mmol, Reference Example 1(s)] in methanol (5ml) was treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (6.4mg, 0.03mmol), and the solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure, to provide 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (175mg) as a light brown solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.53 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.43 (d, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 7.21 (apparent d, 2H), 7.15 (apparent d, 2H), 6.51 (d, 1H), 4.39 (t, 2H), 3.20 (t, 2H).
- LCMS (Method A): R_T = 8.04 minutes; 398 (M+H)⁺.

(v) 5-{1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



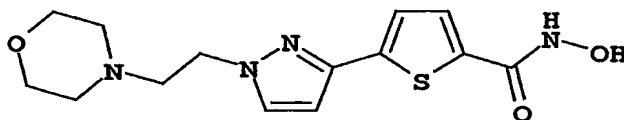
- A solution of 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [120mg, 0.29mmol, Reference Example 1(t)] in methanol (10ml) was treated with Amberlyst 15 ion exchange resin (100mg). The mixture was stirred slowly at room temperature for 1 hour then filtered, and the resin was washed several times with methanol. The organic filtrate was concentrated to give a residue, which was subjected to reverse phase purification using acetonitrile and water (gradient 0:100 to 100:0, v/v, in 10% intervals) as eluent, to provide 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (30.7mg) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 11.17 (s br, 1H), 9.10 (s br, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.54 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.21 (apparent dd, 2H), 7.09 (apparent t, 2H), 6.59 (d, 1H), 4.35 (t, 2H), 3.11 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.86 minutes; 332 (M+H)⁺.

(w) 5-[1-(1-Phenyl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



A solution of 5-[1-(1-phenyl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [214mg, 0.54mmol, Reference Example 1(u)] in methanol (10ml) was treated with Amberlyst 15 ion exchange resin (100mg). The mixture
 5 was stirred slowly at room temperature for 1 hour then filtered, and the resin was washed several times with methanol. The organic filtrate was concentrated to give a residue, which was subjected to reverse phase purification twice, using acetonitrile and water (gradient 0:100 to 100:0, v/v, in 10% intervals) as eluent each time, to provide 5-[1-(1-phenyl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (30.5mg) as a grey gum. ¹H
 10 NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.51 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.30-7.36 (m, 3H), 7.24-7.29 (m, 3H), 6.61 (d, 1H), 5.59 (q, 1H), 1.89 (d, 3H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.95 minutes; 314 (M+H)⁺.

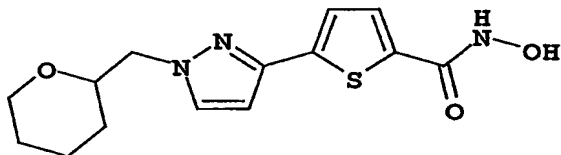
(x) 5-[1-(2-Morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
 15 hydroxyamide



A solution of 5-[1-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [96mg, 0.24mmol, Reference Example 1(v)] in methanol (2.4ml) was treated with Amberlyst 15 ion exchange resin (180mg). The mixture
 20 was stirred slowly at room temperature for 1 hour, then concentrated hydrochloric acid (1.5ml) was added, and the mixture was stirred for a further 1 hour. The resin was filtered off, washed twice with dioxane, and the filtrate was concentrated to give a colourless glass. The colourless glass was triturated with diethyl ether, dichloromethane and methanol, to provide 5-[1-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
 25 hydroxyamide (4.8mg) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 11.22 (s br, 1H), 10.68 (s br, 1H), 9.12 (s br, 1H), 7.91 (d, 1H), 7.57 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.41 (d, 1H), 6.75 (d, 1H),

4.63 (s br, 2H), 3.98 (d br, 2H), 3.74 (t br, 2H), 3.62 (s br, 2H), 3.44 (d br, 2H), 3.14 (s br, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 0.38$ minutes; 323 (M+H)⁺.

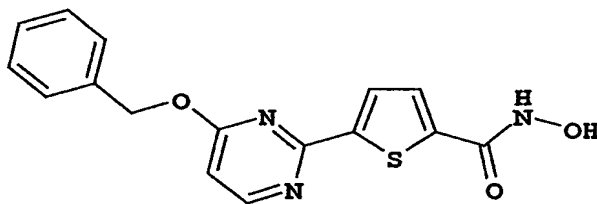
(y) 5-[1-(Tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



A solution of 5-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [248mg, 0.63mmol, Reference Example 1(w)] in methanol (5ml) was treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (6mg, 0.03mmol), and the solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. An additional amount of *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (6mg, 0.03mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was once again stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The two phases were separated; the organic phase was washed with brine, dried (Na₂SO₄), and evaporated under reduced pressure, to provide 5-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (184mg) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.62 (d, 1H), 7.52 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 6.57 (d, 1H), 4.16 (dd, 1H), 4.12 (dd, 1H), 3.93 (m, 1H), 3.71 (m, 1H), 3.40 (m, 1H), 1.86 (m, 1H), 1.48-1.66 (m, 4H), 1.27 (m, 1H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 4.71$ minutes; 308 (M+H)⁺.

20

(z) 5-(4-Benzyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

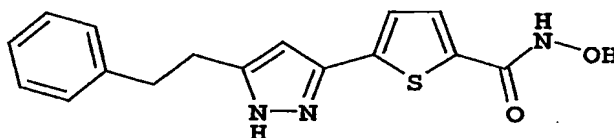


To solution of 5-(4-benzyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [123mg, 0.3mmol, Reference Example 1(x)] in dichloromethane (10ml) was added trifluoroacetic acid (1ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature

25

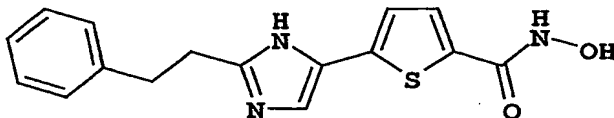
for 4 hours, and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was subjected to reverse phase purification using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 30 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-(4-benzyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (13mg) as a gum. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.39 (s br, 1H), 9.24 (s br, 1H), 8.56 (d, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 7.65 (d br, 1H), 7.53 (m, 2H), 7.41 (m, 2H), 7.35 (m, 1H), 6.90 (d, 1H), 5.52 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 7.22 minutes; 328 (M+H)⁺.

(aa) 5-(5-Phenethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



- 10 A solution of 5-(5-phenethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [200mg, 0.5mmol, Reference Example 1(y)] in methanol (20ml) was treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (19mg, 0.1mmol), and after a short time period (~30min) no reaction appeared to have occurred by TLC. An additional amount of *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (19mg, 0.1mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred
- 15 overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The two phases were separated; the organic phase was washed with brine, dried (Na₂SO₄), and evaporated under reduced pressure, to provide 5-(5-phenethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (92mg) as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ
- 20 12.75 (s, 1H), 11.17 (s br, 1H), 9.09 (s br, 1H), 7.53 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.22-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.19 (m, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 2.93 (s br, 4H). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.75 minutes; 314 (M+H)⁺.

(ab) 5-(2-Phenethyl-3H-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



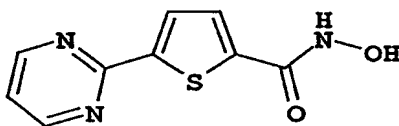
25

A solution of 5-(2-phenethyl-3H-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [16mg, 0.04mmol, Reference Example 1(z)] in methanol (5ml) was

treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (30mg, 0.16mmol), and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The two phases were separated; the organic phase was washed with brine, dried (Na₂SO₄), and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a yellow solid. The yellow solid was triturated with diethyl ether and dried under vacuum, to provide 5-(2-phenethyl-3H-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (2mg) as yellow solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.50 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.21-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.14-7.21 (m, 3H), 4.36 (m, 4H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 3.64 minutes; 314 (M+H)⁺.

10

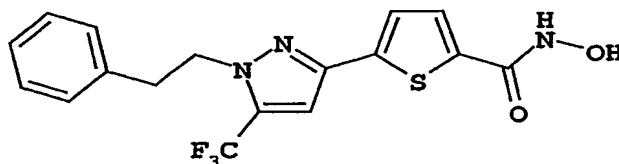
(ac) 5-Pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



To solution of 5-pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [392mg, 1.29mmol, Reference Example 1(aa)] in dichloromethane (6ml) was added trifluoroacetic acid (0.12ml) and water (2 drops). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, after which a precipitate was observed. The precipitate was filtered and washed with dichloromethane and dried under vacuum, to provide 5-pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (110mg) as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.39 (s br, 1H), 8.85 (d, 2H), 7.92 (d, 1H), 7.65 (d br, 1H), 7.43 (t, 1H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 3.39 minutes; 222 (M+H)⁺.

20

(ad) 5-(1-Phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



A solution of 5-(1-phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [107mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 1(ab)] in methanol (10ml) was treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (42mg, 0.22mmol), and the

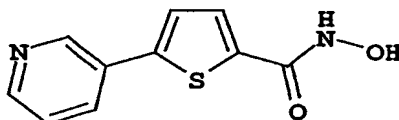
25

reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The two phases were separated; the organic phase was washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 79mg of a residue.

5 33mg of the residues was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 45:55, v/v, over 40 minutes; then 45:55 to 90:10, v/v, over the following 30 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-(1-phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (21.6mg). ^1H NMR (CD_3OD): δ 7.54 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.41 (d, 1H), 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.19 (m, 1H), 7.14 (m, 2H), 7.05 (s, 1H),

10 4.44 (t, 2H), 3.22 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 7.66$ minutes; 382 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

(ae) 5-Pyridin-3-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



A solution of 5-pyridin-3-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-

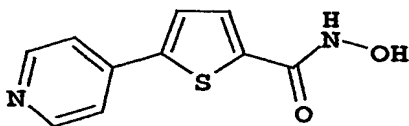
15 amide [120mg, 0.39mmol, Reference Example 1(ac)] in methanol (5ml) was treated with Amberlyst 15 ion exchange resin (250mg). The mixture was stirred slowly at room temperature for 3 hours, then 1M hydrochloric acid (1ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for a further 20 minutes. The resin was filtered off, washed twice with water, and the filtrate was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was dissolved in water (3ml),

20 then lyophilised to give an off-white solid, which was suspended in a minimal amount of ethanol and diluted with a minimal amount of diethyl ether. The remaining solid was filtered and dried under vacuum, to provide 5-pyridin-3-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (13.5mg) as a grey powder. ^1H NMR [$(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}$]: δ 11.40 (s br, 1H), 9.09 (d, 1H), 8.67 (dd, 1H), 8.40 (d, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 7.73 (dd, 1H), 7.69 (d br, 1H). LCMS

25 (Method C): $R_T = 0.33$ minutes; 221 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

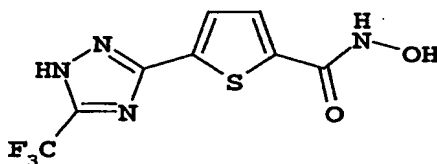
(af) 5-Pyridin-4-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

68



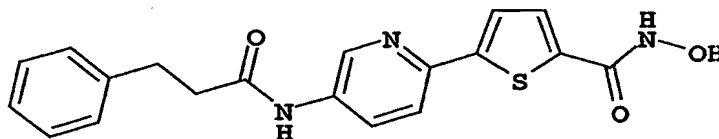
A solution of 5-pyridin-4-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [147mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 1(ad)] in methanol (5ml) was treated with Amberlyst 15 ion exchange resin (250mg). The mixture was stirred slowly at room temperature for 2 hours, then 1M hydrochloric acid (1ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for a further 20 minutes. The resin was filtered off, washed twice with water, and the filtrate was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was dissolved in water (3ml), then lyophilised to give a pale yellow solid, which was triturated with ethanol and diethyl ether. The remaining solid was filtered and dried under vacuum, to provide 5-pyridin-4-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (10.1mg) as a pale yellow powder. ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 11.52 (s br, 1H), 9.37 (s br, 1H), 8.79 (d, 2H), 8.09 (d, 2H), 8.05 (d, 1H), 7.74 (d, 1H). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 0.35$ minutes; 221 (M+H) $^+$.

(ag) 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



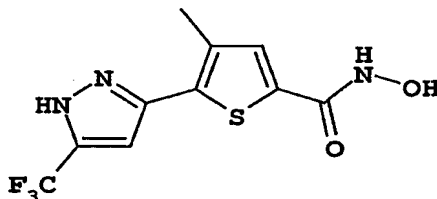
A solution of 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [60mg, 0.16mmol, Reference Example 1(ae)] in methanol (5ml) was treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (18mg, 0.09mmol), and the solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 100 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (14mg). ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 11.45 (s br, 1H), 9.29 (s br, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 7.67 (d br, 1H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 4.27$ minutes; 279 (M+H) $^+$.

- (ah) 5-[5-(3-Phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



A solution of 5-[5-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [69mg, 0.2mmol, Reference Example 11(a)] in dioxane (3ml), was treated with a solution of hydroxylamine hydrochloride (348mg, 1mmol) and potassium hydroxide (412mg, 1.6mmol) in methanol (2ml). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight, then concentrated to remove volatile solvent. Citric acid/water (1:1) solution was added to the remaining mixture, which was then extracted with ethyl acetate (4x). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, and the organic phase was separated, dried (Na_2SO_4), then evaporated under reduced pressure to give a brown solid. The brown solid was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 35:65 to 65:35, v/v, over 30 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-[5-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (8mg). ^1H NMR [$(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}$]: δ 11.22 (s br, 1H), 10.28 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s br, 1H), 8.68 (d, 1H), 8.12 (dd, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.57 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.19 (m, 1H), 2.93 (t, 2H), 2.68 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.77 minutes; 368 ($\text{M}_2 + \text{H}$) $^+$.

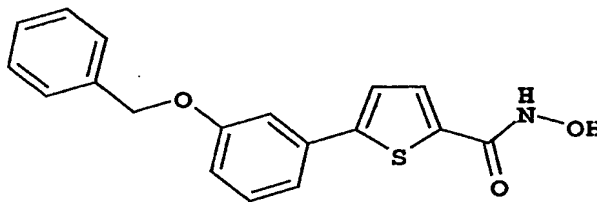
- 20 (ai) 4-Methyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



A solution of 4-methyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide [224mg, 0.6mmol, Reference Example 1(af)] in methanol (20ml) was treated with *p*-toluene sulfonic acid (23mg, 0.12mmol), and the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the

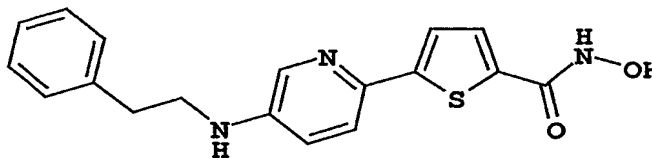
residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The two phases were separated and the organic phase was washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4), then evaporated under reduced pressure, to provide 4-methyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (178mg). ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 14.05 (s br, 1H), 11.31 (s br, 1H), 9.21 (s, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.61 minutes; 583 (M_2+H)⁺.

(aj) 5-(3-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



A solution of 5-(3-benzyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [44mg, 0.11mmol, Reference Example 1(ag)] in methanol (1ml) was treated with Amberlyst 15 ion exchange resin (87mg). The mixture was stirred slowly at room temperature overnight, then the resin was filtered off, washed twice with methanol, and the filtrate was concentrated to give a white solid. The white solid was triturated with diethyl ether and filtered, to provide 5-(3-benzyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (18mg) as an off-white solid. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD): δ 7.55 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.40 (m, 3H), 7.32 (t, 1H), 7.31 (m, 1H), 7.24-7.29 (m, 2H), 6.99 (ddd, 1H), 5.14 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 7.12 minutes; 326 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$)⁺.

(ak) 5-(5-Phenethylamino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

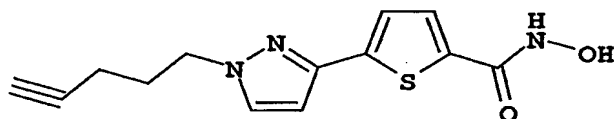


To a solution of 5-(6-phenethylamino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [31mg, 0.09mmol, Reference Example 28(a)] in methanol (1.5ml), was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (64mg, 0.91mmol) followed by potassium hydroxide powder (82mg, 1.5mmol). After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was diluted with 10% citric

acid solution and extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The organic phases were combined and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, followed by brine, dried (Na₂SO₄), then evaporated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 20:80 to 80:20, v/v, over 60 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-(6-phenethylamino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (22mg) as a yellow powder. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.60 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.44 (d, 1H), 7.26-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.21 (m, 1H), 3.49 (t, 2H), 2.95 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.90 minutes; 340 (M+H)⁺.

10

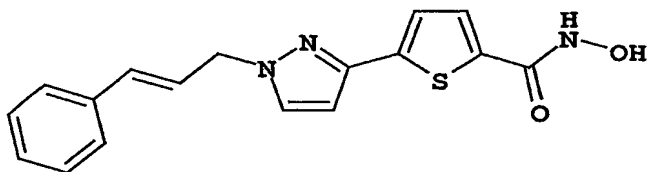
(al) 5-(1-Pent-4-ynyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



To 5-(1-pent-4-ynyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [85mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(b)] was added 0.09M hydroxylamine hydrochloride in methanol solution (800μl, 2.42mmol), followed by 0.057M potassium hydroxide in methanol solution (700μl, 1.55mmol). After stirring over the weekend the reaction mixture was concentrated, dissolved in ethyl acetate then washed with saturated citric acid and water solution (1:1, v/v), followed by saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The organic phase was isolated, and evaporated to dryness, to provide 5-(1-pent-4-ynyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (3.2mg). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.49 minutes; 276 (M+H)⁺.

20

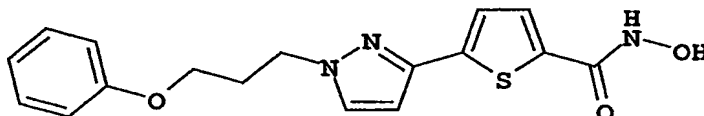
(am) 5-[1-(3-Phenyl-allyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



25 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference 1(al) but using 5-[1-(3-phenyl-allyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(c)], there was prepared 5-[1-(3-phenyl-allyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-

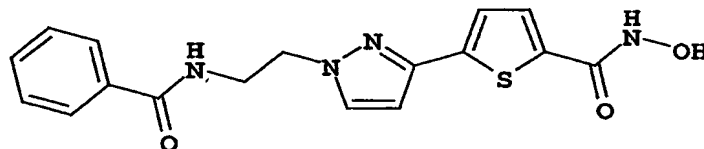
carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (8.4mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.01$ minutes; 326 (M+H)⁺.

5 (an) 5-[1-(3-Phenoxy-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



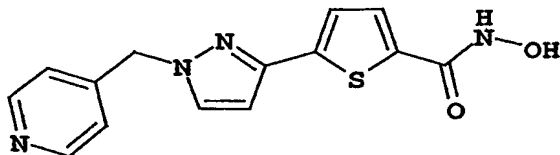
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(al) but using 5-[1-(3-phenoxy-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [106mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(d)], there was prepared 5-[1-(3-phenoxy-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-
10 2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (44mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.99$ minutes; 344 (M+H)⁺.

(ao) 5-[1-(2-Benzoylamino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



15 By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(al) but using 5-[1-(2-benzoylamino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [110mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(e)], there was prepared 5-[1-(2-benzoylamino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (3.1mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.34$
20 minutes; 357 (M+H)⁺.

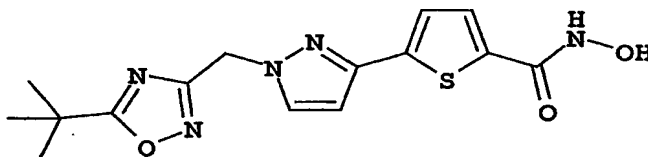
(ap) 5-(1-Pyridin-4-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(al) but using 5-(1-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [93mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(f)], there was prepared 5-(1-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (21mg). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 0.36 minutes; 301

5 (M+H)⁺.

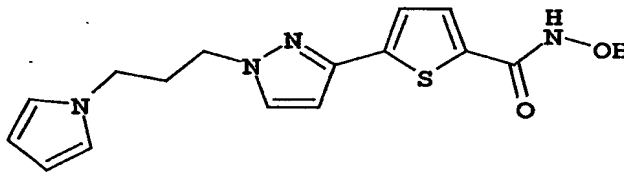
(aq) 5-[1-(5-*tert*-Butyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



10 By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(al) but using 5-[1-(5-*tert*-butyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [108mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(g)], there was prepared 5-[1-(5-*tert*-butyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (57mg). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.73 minutes; 348 (M+H)⁺.

15

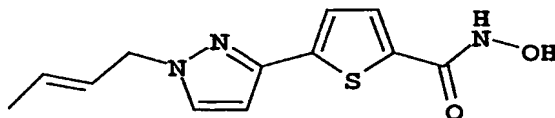
(ar) 5-[1-(3-Pyrrol-1-yl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(al) but using 5-[1-(3-pyrrol-1-yl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [98mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(h)], there was prepared 5-[1-(3-pyrrol-1-yl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (62mg). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.71 minutes; 317 (M+H)⁺.

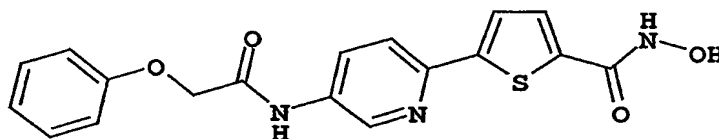
25 (as) 5-(1-But-2-enyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

74



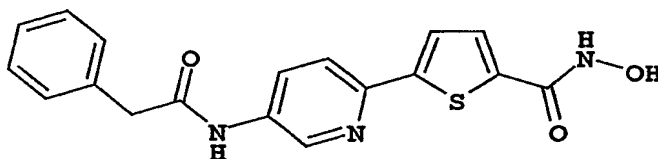
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(al) but using 5-(1-but-2-enyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [81mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(i)], there was prepared 5-(1-but-2-enyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (81mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.53$ minutes; 264 (M+H)⁺.

(at) 5-[5-(2-Phenoxy-acetyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ak) but using 5-[5-(2-phenoxy-acetyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [87mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 11(b)] and *N,N* dimethyl acetamide as co-solvent, there was prepared 5-[5-(2-phenoxy-acetyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (38mg) as a yellow solid. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.27 (s, 1H), 10.48 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s br, 1H), 8.79 (d, 1H), 8.18 (dd, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 7.69 (d, 1H), 7.60 (d br, 1H), 7.33 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 6.99 (m, 1H), 4.76 (s, 1H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.61$ minutes; 370 (M+H)⁺.

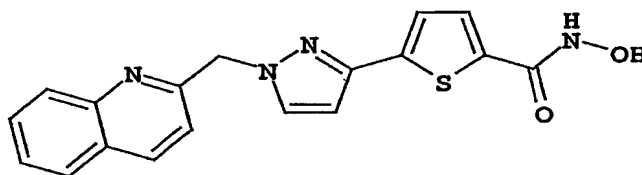
(au) 5-(5-Phenylacetyl-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ak) but using 5-(5-phenylacetyl-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [94mg, 0.26mmol, Reference Example 11(c)], tetrahydrofuran as co-solvent, there was prepared 5-(5-phenylacetyl-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (43mg) as an

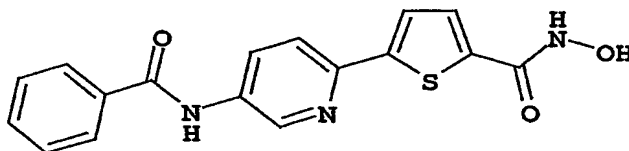
off-white solid. ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 11.19 (s, 1H), 10.50 (s, 1H), 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.66 (d, 1H), 8.09 (dd, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.54 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.26-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.21 (m, 1H), 3.65 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.35$ minutes; 354 (M+H) $^+$.

- 5 (av) 5-(1-Quinolin-2-ylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



To a mixture of 5-(1-quinolin-2-ylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [345mg, 0.99mmol, Reference Example 10(j)] in *N,N* dimethyl acetamide
 10 (10ml), was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (344mg, 4.95mmol) followed by 25% sodium methoxide in methanol solution (1.66ml, 7.7mmol). After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was diluted with saturated citric acid solution and extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were combined, dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated to give a yellow gum, which was subjected to reverse-phase purification using acetonitrile and
 15 water (gradient 10:90 to 90:10, v/v). The isolated product was triturated with acetonitrile, to provide 5-(1-quinolin-2-ylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (43mg) as a grey powder. ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 11.18 (s, 1H), 8.37 (d, 1H), 8.04 (d, 1H), 8.00 (apparent d, 1H), 7.97 (apparent d, 1H), 7.78 (ddd, 1H), 7.61 (ddd, 1H), 7.55 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 6.78 (d, 1H), 5.66 (s, 2H). LCMS
 20 (Method A): $R_T = 4.99$ minutes; 351 (M+H) $^+$.

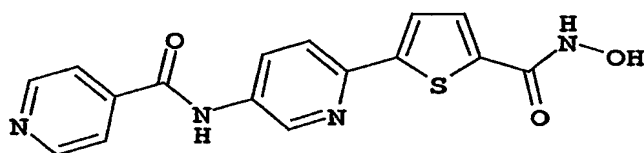
- (aw) 5-(5-Benzoylamino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ak) but using 5-(5-benzoylamino-pyridin-
 25 2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [79mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 11(d)], *N,N* dimethylacetamide as co-solvent, methanol and water (gradient 10:90 to 30:70,

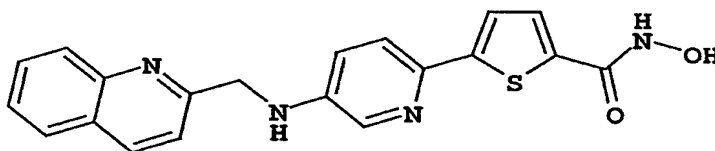
v/v, over 80 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(5-benzoylamino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (9mg) as a brown solid. ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 11.24 (s br, 1H), 10.59 (s, 1H), 9.16 (s, 1H), 8.93 (d, 1H), 8.30 (dd, 1H), 7.95-8.05 (m, 3H), 7.71 (d, 1H), 7.52-7.68 (m, 4H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.20$ minutes; 340 (M+H) $^+$.

(ax) N-[6-(5-Hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-pyridin-3-yl]-isonicotinamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ak) but using 5-{5-[(pyridine-4-carbonyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [93mg, 0.27mmol, Reference Example 11(e)], *N,N* dimethylacetamide as co-solvent, methanol and water (gradient 10:90 to 30:70, v/v, over 80 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared N-[6-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-pyridin-3-yl]-isonicotinamide (11mg) as a brown solid. ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 10.97 (s br, 1H), 10.64 (s, 1H), 8.97 (s br, 1H), 8.91 (d, 1H), 8.80 (d, 2H), 8.25 (dd, 1H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 7.87 (d, 2H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.62 (d, 1H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 3.71$ minutes; 341 (M+H) $^+$.

(ay) 5-{5-[(Quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



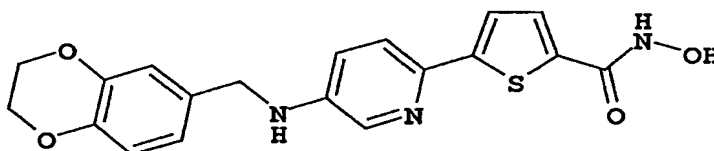
20

By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ak) but using 5-{5-[(quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [98mg, 0.26mmol, Reference Example 28(b)] and *N,N* dimethyl acetamide as co-solvent, methanol and water (gradient 10:90 to 90:10, v/v, over 80 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{5-[(quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (8mg) as a yellow solid. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD): δ 8.78 (d, 1H), 8.21 (d, 1H),

25

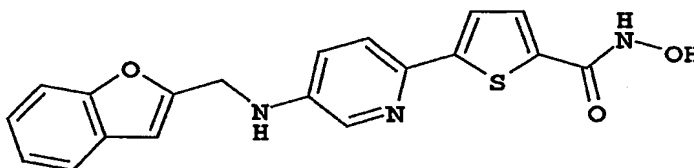
8.15 (d, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.00 (t, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 7.54 (apparent s, 1H), 7.47 (apparent s, 1H), 7.32 (apparent s, 1H), 4.94 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 4.32$ minutes; 377 (M+H)⁺.

5 (az) 5-{5-[(2,3-Dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-6-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ak) but using 5-{5-[(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-6-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [130mg, 0.26mmol, Reference Example 28(c)] and *N,N* dimethyl acetamide as co-solvent, methanol and water (gradient 10:90 to 90:10, v/v, over 80 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{5-[(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-6-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (28mg) as a yellow solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD):
10 δ 7.86 (s br, 1H), 7.76 (d, 1H), 7.56 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.50 (d br, 1H), 7.34 (d br, 1H),
15 6.86 (d, 1H), 6.84 (dd, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 4.32 (s, 2H), 4.20 (s, 4H). LCMS (Method A):
 $R_T = 4.74$ minutes; 384 (M+H)⁺.

(ba) 5-{5-[(Benzofuran-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

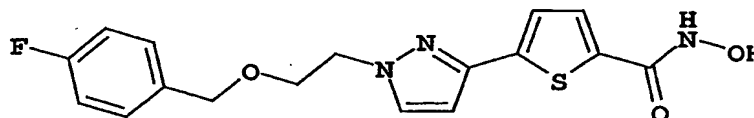


20

By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ak) but using 5-{5-[(benzofuran-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [84mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 28(d)] and *N,N* dimethyl acetamide as co-solvent, acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes), there was prepared 5-{5-[(benzofuran-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (18mg) as a yellow solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.81 (d, 1H),
25

7.55 (s br, 2H), 7.52 (dd, 1H), 7.49 (d, 1H), 7.43 (dd, 1H), 7.24 (dt, 1H), 7.18 (dt, 1H), 6.74 (s, 1H), 4.62 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.35$ minutes; 366 (M+H)⁺.

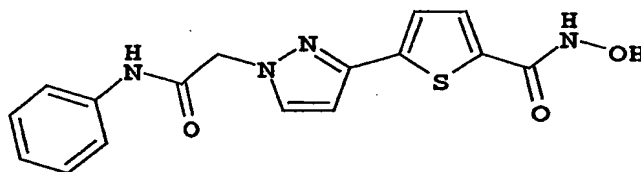
(bb) 5-{1-[2-(4-Fluoro-benzyloxy)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



To a mixture of 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-benzyloxy)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [72mg, 0.2mmol, Reference Example 29(a)] in *N,N* dimethyl acetamide (3ml), was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (72mg, 1.0mmol) followed by 25% sodium methoxide in methanol solution (0.34ml, 1.56mmol). After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate. The resultant solution washed with water and saturated citric solution (1:1, v/v), followed by saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The organic layer was isolated, dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated to give an orange oil, which was subjected to reverse-phase purification using methanol and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-benzyloxy)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (8mg). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.53 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.33 (d, 1H), 7.23 (m, 2H), 6.98 (m, 2H), 6.59 (m, 2H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.34 (t, 2H), 3.83 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.22$ minutes; 362 (M+H)⁺.

20

(bc) 5-(1-Phenylcarbamoylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

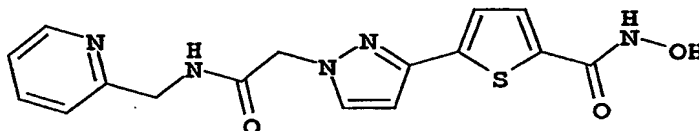


To a solution of 5-(1-phenylcarbamoylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [325mg, 0.95mmol, Reference Example 10(k)] in *N,N* dimethyl acetamide (5ml), was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (331mg, 4.76mmol) followed by 25% sodium methoxide in methanol solution (1.6ml, 7.43mmol). After stirring

overnight the reaction mixture was diluted with 10% citric acid solution and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The organic layers were combined and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried (MgSO₄), then evaporated to give a gum. The gum was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 10:90 to 90:10, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-(1-phenylcarbamoylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (44mg) as a white solid. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.17 (s br, 1H), 10.35 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.55 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.39 (d, 1H), 7.33 (m, 2H), 7.08 (m, 1H), 6.71 (d, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 4.58 minutes; 343 (M+H)⁺.

10

(bd) 5-(1-[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

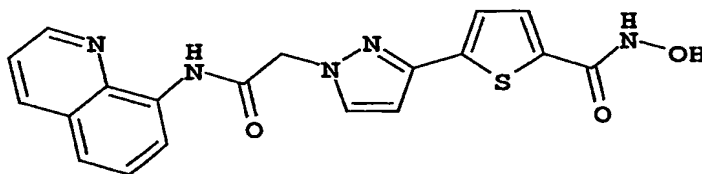


To a solution of 5-(1-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [53mg, 0.14mmol, Reference Example 30(a)] in *N,N* dimethyl acetamide (1ml), was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (52mg, 0.74mmol) followed by 25% sodium methoxide in methanol solution (0.24μl, 1.09mmol). After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was diluted with 10% citric acid solution and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The organic phases were combined and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, followed by brine, dried (Na₂SO₄), then evaporated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-(1-[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (18mg) as a brown solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.72 (d, 1H), 8.46 (dt, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.86 (apparent t, 1H), 7.74 (d, 1H), 7.52 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.36 (d, 1H), 6.68 (d, 1H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 4.75 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 2.56 minutes; 358 (M+H)⁺.

(be) 5-[1-(Quinolin-8-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

30

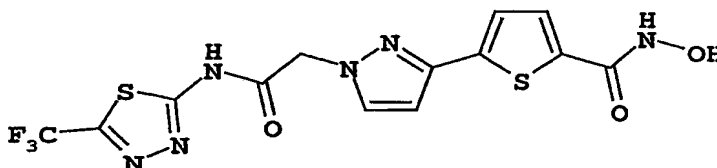
80



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-[1-(quinolin-8-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [257mg, 0.65mmol, Reference Example 30(b)], there was prepared 5-[1-(quinolin-8-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (24mg) as a brown solid. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.22 (s, 1H), 10.66 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s br, 1H), 8.82 (dd, 1H), 8.62 (dd, 1H), 8.41 (dd, 1H), 7.97 (d, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 1H), 7.63 (dd, 1H), 7.59 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.59 (apparent t, 1H), 7.47 (d, 1H), 6.79 (d, 1H), 5.35 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 3.86 minutes; 394 (M+H)⁺.

10

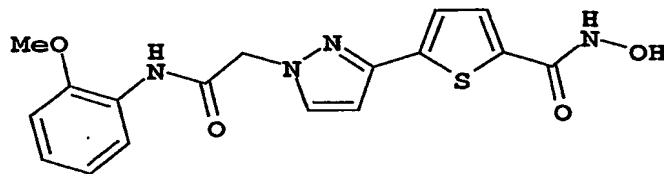
(bf) 5-{1-[(5-Trifluoromethyl-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



To a solution of 5-{1-[(5-trifluoromethyl-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [200mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(l)] in *N,N* dimethyl acetamide (2ml) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (167mg, 2.4mmol), followed by 1.8M potassium hydroxide in methanol solution (211mg, 3.7mmol). After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate. The resultant solution washed with water and saturated citric solution (1:1, v/v), followed by saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The organic phase was isolated, and evaporated to dryness, to provide 5-{1-[(5-trifluoromethyl-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.61 minutes; 417 (M⁻).

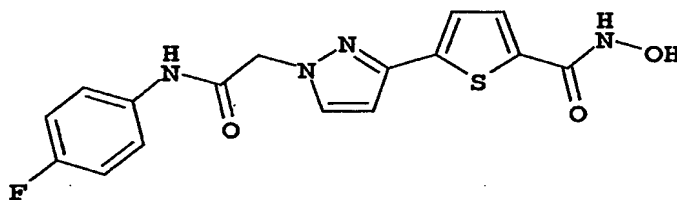
(bg) 5-{1-[(2-Methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

81



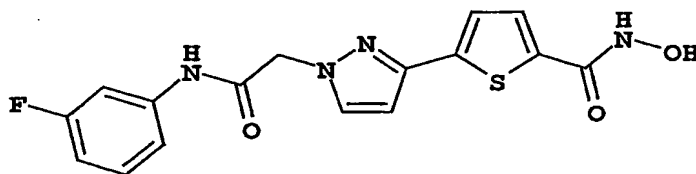
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(2-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [178mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(m)] and triturating the final product in 5 methanol, there was prepared 5-{1-[(2-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.55 minutes; 371 (M^-).

(bh) 5-{1-[(4-Fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(4-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [172mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(n)], there was prepared 5-{1-[(4-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.51 minutes; 359 (M^-).

(bi) 5-{1-[(3-Fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



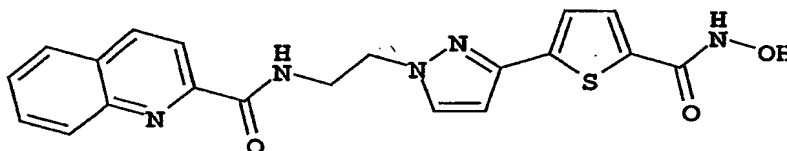
20

By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(3-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

[172mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(o)], there was prepared 5-{1-[(3-fluorophenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide.

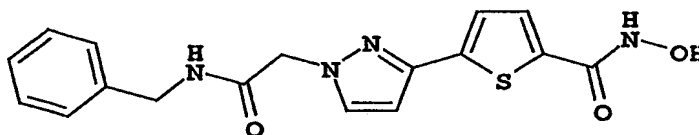
LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.58$ minutes; 359 (M^-).

- 5 (bj) Quinoline-2-carboxylic acid {2-[3-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-pyrazol-1-yl]-ethyl}-amide



- By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-(1-{2-[(quinoline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [195mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(p)] and triturating the final product in methanol, there was prepared quinoline-2-carboxylic acid {2-[3-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl)-thiophen-2-yl]-pyrazol-1-yl]-ethyl}-amide. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.41$ minutes; 408 ($M+H$)⁺.
- 10

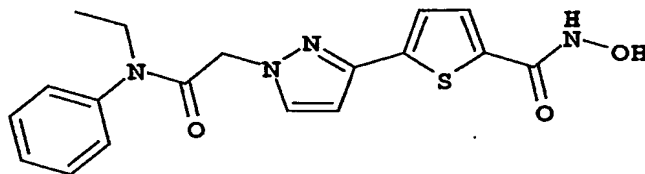
- 15 (bk) 5-[1-(Benzylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



- By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-[1-(benzylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [170mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(q)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-[1-(benzylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.47$ minutes; 357 ($M+H$)⁺.
- 20

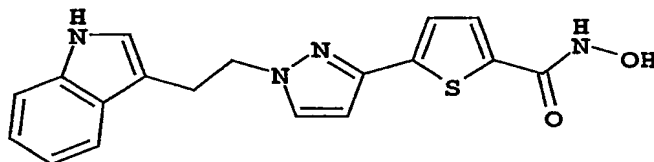
- 25 (bl) 5-{1-[(*N*-Ethyl-*N*-phenyl-carbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

83



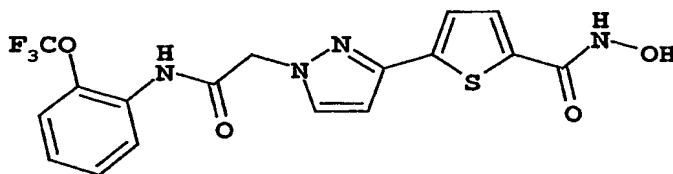
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(*N*-ethyl-*N*-phenyl-carbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [177mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(r)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{1-[(*N*-ethyl-*N*-phenyl-carbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.41$ minutes; 371 ($M+H$)⁺.

- 10 (bm) 5-{1-[2-(1*H*-Indol-3-yl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



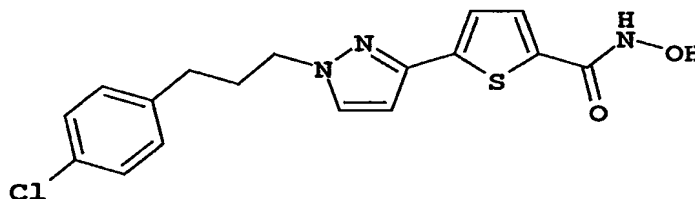
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [168mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(s)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.95$ minutes; 353 ($M+H$)⁺.

- 20 (bn) 5-{1-[(2-Trifluoromethoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(2-trifluoromethoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [204mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(t)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{1-[(2-trifluoromethoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.90$ minutes; 427 (M+H)⁺.

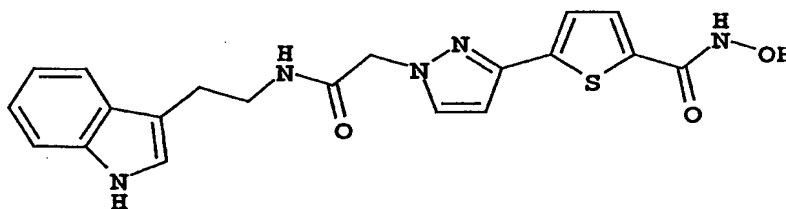
(bo) 5-{1-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-propyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-propyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [172mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(u)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{1-[3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-propyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.53 (apparent br, 1H), 7.32 (d, 1H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 6.58 (d, 1H), 4.15 (t, 2H), 2.60 (t, 2H), 2.17 (m, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 8.39$ minutes; 362 & 364 (M+H)⁺.

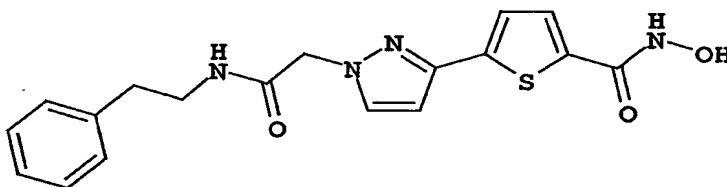
20

(bp) 5-(1-{[2-(1*H*-Indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-(1-{[2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [196mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(v)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(1-{[2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (43mg). ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.17 (s br, 1H), 10.82 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s br, 1H), 8.27 (t, 1H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 7.55 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.38 (d, 1H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 7.17 (d, 1H), 7.06 (m, 1H), 6.98 (m, 1H), 6.68 (d, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 3.39 (dt, 2H), 2.85 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 6.01 minutes; 410 (M+H)⁺.

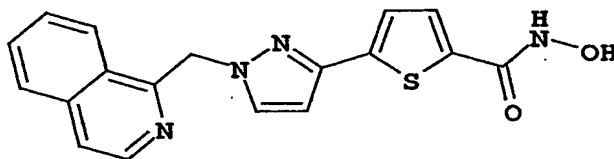
(bq) 5-[1-(Phenethylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-[1-(phenethylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [177mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(w)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-[1-(phenethylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.53 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.15 (m, 1H), 6.64 (d, 1H), 4.82 (s, 2H), 3.45 (t, 2H), 2.79 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.83 minutes; 371 (M+H)⁺.

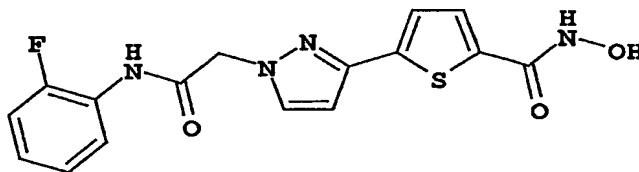
(br) 5-(1-Isoquinolin-1-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

86



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-(1-isoquinolin-1-ylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [168mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(x)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(1-(1-isoquinolin-1-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (17mg). ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.17 (s br, 1H), 9.08 (s br, 1H), 8.44 (d, 1H), 8.43 (d, 1H), 8.02 (d, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.83 (d, 1H), 7.81 (m, 1H), 7.74 (m, 1H), 7.52 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 6.69 (d, 1H), 6.03 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.44 minutes; 351 (M+H)⁺.

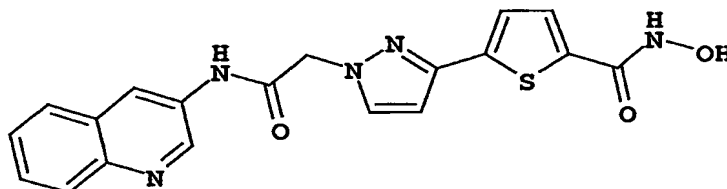
(bs) 5-{1-[(2-Fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(2-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [172mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(y)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{1-[(2-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.98 (m, 1H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 7.53 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.38 (d, 1H), 7.10-7.20 (m, 3H), 6.68 (d, 1H), 5.13 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.77 minutes; 361 (M+H)⁺.

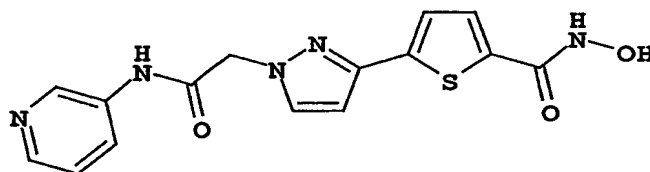
(bt) 5-[1-(Quinolin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

87



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ak) but using 5-[1-(quinolin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [88mg, 0.22mmol, Reference Example 30(c)] and *N,N* dimethyl acetamide as co-solvent, (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes), there was prepared 5-[1-(quinolin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (13mg) as a white solid. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.20 (s, 1H), 10.89 (s, 1H), 9.08 (s br, 1H), 8.96 (d, 1H), 8.70 (d, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 7.93 (dd, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.56 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.41 (d, 1H), 6.74 (d, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 4.16 minutes; 394 (M+H)⁺.

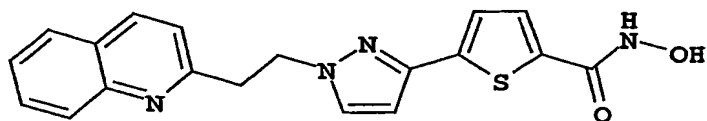
(bu) 5-[1-(Pyridin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-[1-(pyridin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [88mg, 0.25mmol, Reference Example 30(d)], methanol and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-[1-(pyridin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (10mg) as a brown solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 9.34 (apparent s br, 1H), 8.57 (apparent s br, 1H), 8.48 (d, 1H), 7.99 (apparent s, 1H), 7.78 (apparent s, 1H), 7.52 (apparent s, 1H), 7.37 (d br, 1H), 6.69 (apparent s, 1H), 5.18 (apparent s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 2.90 minutes; 344 (M+H)⁺.

(bv) 5-[1-(2-Quinolin-2-yl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

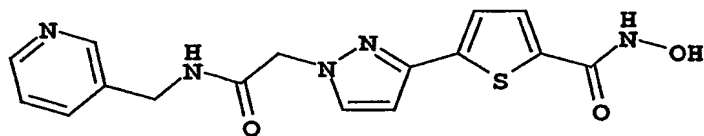
88



To a solution of 5-[1-(2-quinolin-2-yl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [200mg, 0.55mmol, Reference Example 10(z)] in *N,N* dimethyl acetamide (3ml), was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (191mg, 2.75mmol) followed by 25% sodium methoxide in methanol solution (0.93ml, 4.3mmol). After stirring for 8 hours the reaction mixture was left to stand over the weekend, then concentrated, and the residue was partitioned between saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and ethyl acetate. The organic layer was isolated, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to give a residue, which was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 10:90 to 90:10, v/v, over 40 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(2-quinolin-2-yl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (55mg) as a glassy gum. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.16 (s, 1H), 8.56 (d, 1H), 8.07 (d, 1H), 8.06 (d, 1H), 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.78 (d, 1H), 7.69 (m, 1H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.52 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.31 (d, 1H), 6.60 (d, 1H), 4.69 (t, 2H), 3.59 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 3.58 minutes; 365 (M+H)⁺.

15

(bw) 5-(1-[(Pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

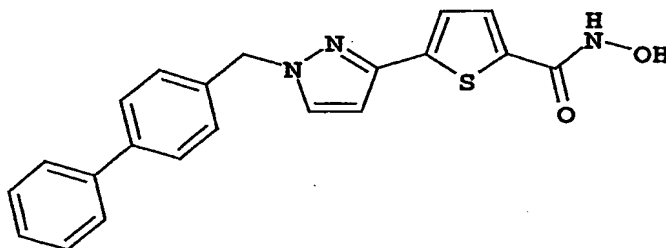


By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ak) but using 5-(1-[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [60mg, 0.16mmol, Reference Example 30(e)] and *N,N* dimethyl acetamide as co-solvent, (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes), there was prepared 5-(1-[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (3.2mg) as a brown solid. LCMS (Method A): R_T = 2.26 minutes; 358 (M+H)⁺.

25

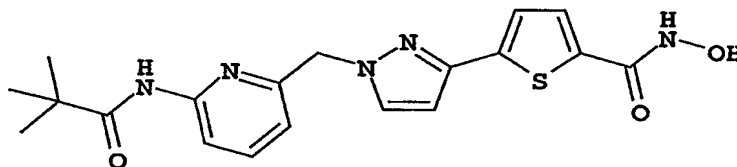
(bx) 5-(1-Biphenyl-4-ylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

89



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference 1(al) but using 5-(1-biphenyl-4-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [116mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(ac)], there was prepared 5-(1-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (33mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.31$ minutes; 376 (M+H)⁺.

(by) 5-{1-[6-(2,2-Dimethyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



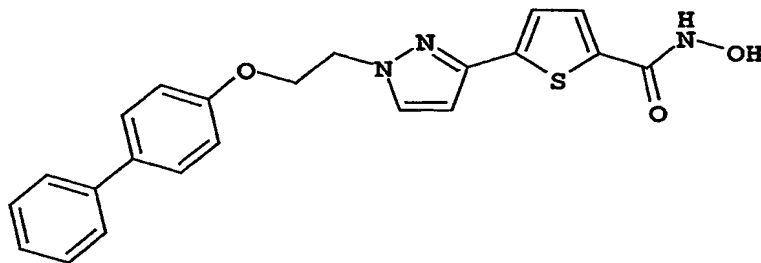
10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference 1(al) but using 5-{1-[6-(2,2-dimethyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [124mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(ad)], there was prepared 5-{1-[6-(2,2-dimethyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (42mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.72$ minutes; 400 (M+H)⁺.

15

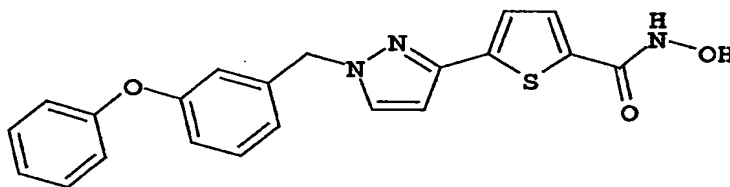
(bz) 5-{1-[2-(Biphenyl-4-yloxy)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

90



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference 1(al) but using 5-{1-[2-(biphenyl-4-yloxy)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [124mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(ae)], there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(biphenyl-4-yloxy)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (6mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.38$ minutes; 406 (M+H)⁺.

(ca) 5-[1-(3-Phenoxy-benzyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



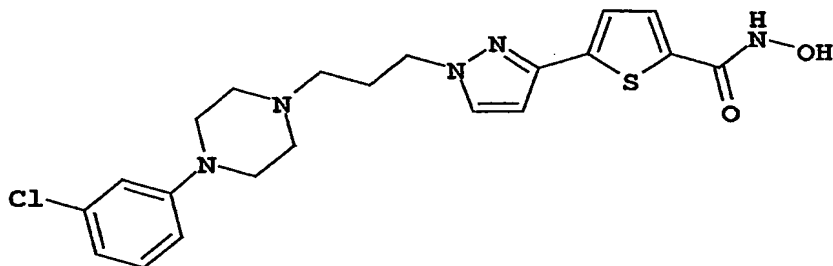
10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference 1(al) but using 5-[1-(3-phenoxy-benzyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [121mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 10(ag)], there was prepared 5-[1-(3-phenoxy-benzyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (12mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.28$ minutes; 392 (M+H)⁺.

15

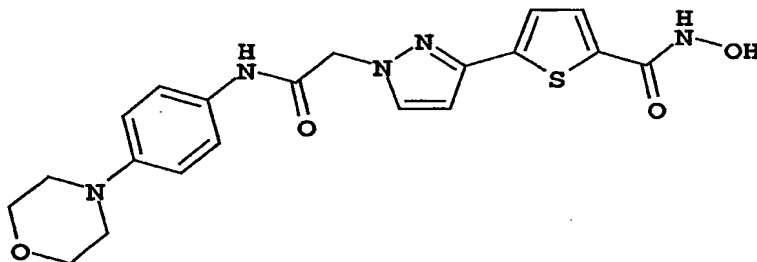
(cb) 5-(1-{3-[4-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-propyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

91



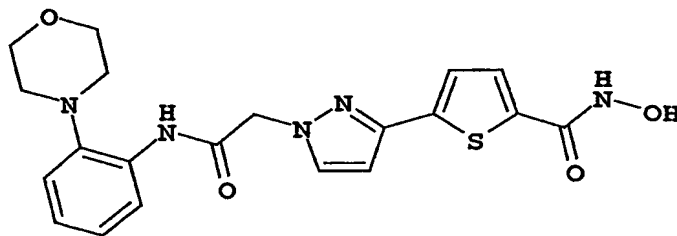
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-(1-{3-[4-(3-chloro-phenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [213mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(ah)] and subjecting the crude material to
 5 reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(1-{3-[4-(3-chloro-phenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.09$ minutes; 446 (M+H)⁺.

- 10 (cc) 5-{1-[(4-Morpholin-4-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



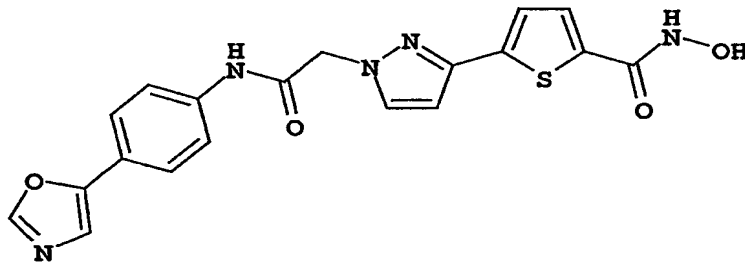
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester
 15 [205mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(ai)] and triturating the final product in methanol, there was prepared 5-{1-[(4-morpholin-4-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.12$ minutes; 428 (M+H)⁺.

- 20 (cd) 5-{1-[(2-Morpholin-4-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



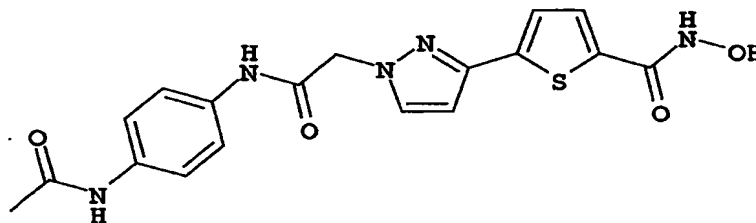
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(2-morpholin-4-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [205mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(aj)] and triturating the final product in methanol, there was prepared 5-{1-[(2-morpholin-4-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.54$ minutes; 428 (M+H)⁺.

(ce) 5-{1-[(4-Oxazol-5-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



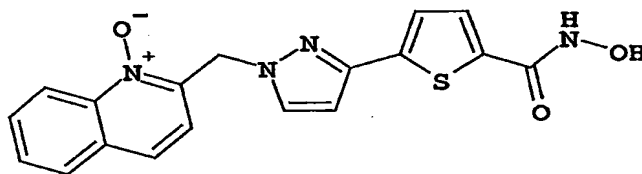
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(4-oxazol-5-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [196mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(ak)] and subjecting the crude material to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{1-[(4-oxazol-5-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.71$ minutes; 410 (M+H)⁺.

(cf) 5-{1-[(4-Acetylamino-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



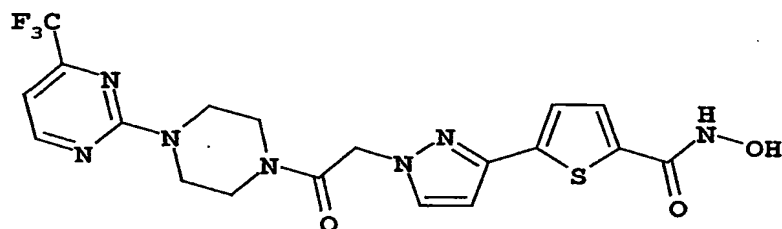
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-{1-[(4-acetylaminophenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [191mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(al)] and triturating the final product in
 5 methanol, there was prepared 5-{1-[(4-acetylaminophenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 4.54$ minutes; 400 (M+H)⁺.

(cg) 5-[1-(1-Oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide
 10



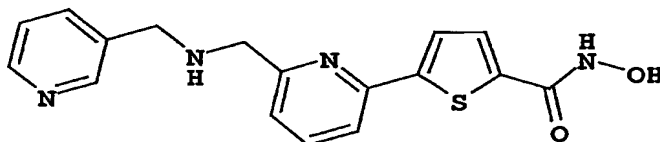
Acetyl chloride (1.93ml, 21.2mmol) was added slowly to anhydrous methanol (10ml) and stirred for 30 minutes, then a solution of 5-[1-(1-oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [596mg, 0.132mmol, Reference Example 1(au)] in methanol (5ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred
 15 for 3 hours, concentrated and the residue was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 95:5, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(1-oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. ¹H NMR [(CD₃)₂SO]: δ 11.20 (s, 1H), 9.11 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, 1H), 8.06-
 20 8.11 (m, 2H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.75 (m, 1H), 7.56 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.43 (d, 1H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 6.81 (d, 1H), 5.75 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.17$ minutes; 367 (M+H)⁺.

(ch) 5-(1-{2-Oxo-2-[4-(4-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-ethyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide
 25



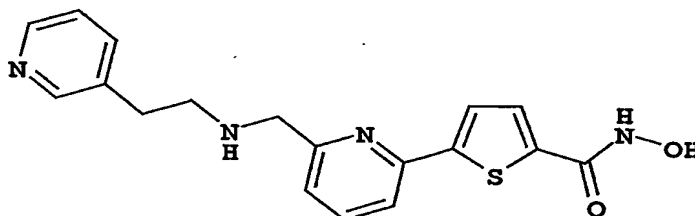
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bf) but using 5-(1-{2-oxo-2-[4-(4-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-ethyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [231mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10(ap)] and tritulating the final product in methanol, there was prepared 5-(1-{2-oxo-2-[4-(4-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-ethyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. ^1H NMR $[(\text{CD}_3)_2\text{SO}]$: δ 11.18 (s br, 1H), 9.08 (s br, 1H), 8.73 (d, 1H), 7.74 (d, 1H), 7.54 (apparent s, 1H), 7.37 (d, 1H), 7.08 (d, 1H), 6.69 (d, 1H), 5.26 (s, 2H), 3.89 (t br, 2H), 3.81 (t br, 2H), 3.65 (t br, 2H), 3.60 (t br, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 7.21$ minutes; 482 (M+H) $^+$.

(ci) 5-(6-{[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



A solution of 5-(6-{[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [170mg, 0.5mmol, Reference Example 1(ai)] in dichloromethane (4.5ml) was treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.5ml) and a drop of water. The solution was stirred at room temperature overnight, and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 100:0, v/v, over 15 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-(6-{[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 0.35$ minutes; 341 (M+H) $^+$.

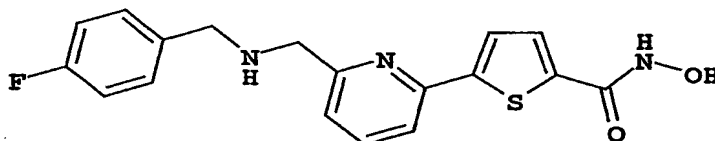
- (cj) 5-{6-[(2-Pyridin-3-yl-ethylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ci) but using 5-{6-[(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [177mg, 0.5mmol, Reference Example 1(aj)] and using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 100:0, v/v, over 15 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{6-[(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 0.34$ minutes; 355 (M+H)⁺.

10

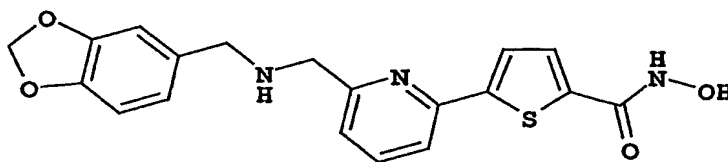
- (ck) 5-{6-[(4-Fluoro-benzylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ci) but using 5-{6-[(4-fluoro-benzylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [178mg, 0.5mmol, Reference Example 1(ak)] and using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 100:0, v/v, over 15 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{6-[(4-fluoro-benzylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.86$ minutes; 358 (M+H)⁺.

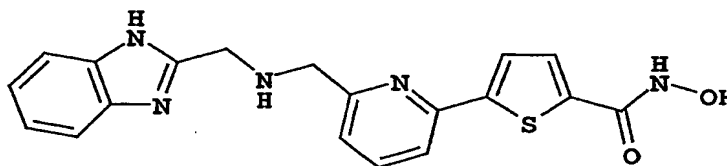
20

- (cl) 5-(6-{[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ci) but using 5-(6-{{(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino}-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [191mg, 0.5mmol, Reference Example 1(al)] and using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 100:0, v/v, over 15 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(6-{{(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino}-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.85$ minutes; 384 (M+H)⁺.

(cm) 5-(6-{{(1H-Benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino}-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

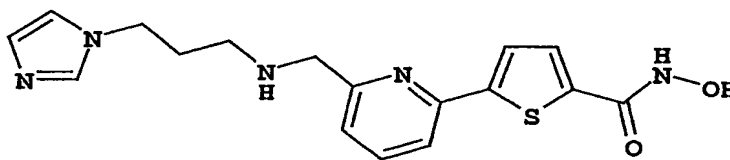


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ci) but using 5-(6-{{(1H-benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino}-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [144mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 1(am)] and using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 100:0, v/v, over 15 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(6-{{(1H-benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino}-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.70$ minutes; 380 (M+H)⁺.

15

(cn) 5-{6-[(3-Imidazol-1-yl-propylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

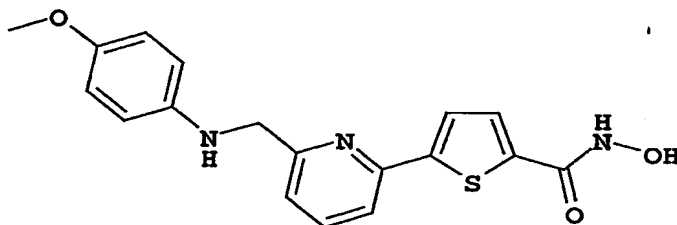


20

By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(ci) but using 5-{6-[(3-imidazol-1-yl-propylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [178mg, 0.5mmol, Reference Example 1(an)] and using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 100:0, v/v, over 15 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{6-[(3-imidazol-1-yl-propylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 0.33$ minutes; 358 (M+H)⁺.

25

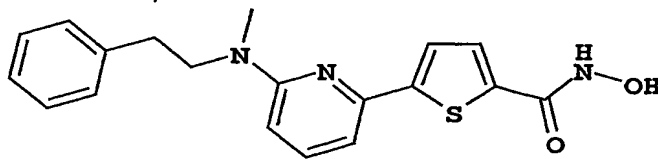
(co) 5-{6-[(4-Methoxy-phenylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



- 5 To a slowly stirred suspension of 5-{6-[(4-methoxy-phenylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [129mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 32(b)], hydroxylamine Wang® resin (380mg, 1.0 mmol/g loading) and pyridine (81μl, 1.0mmol) in dimethylformamide (5ml) was added *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (159mg, 0.43mmol). The mixture was then
- 10 shaken at room temperature for 4 hours and filtered. The resin was washed alternatively with methanol and dichloromethane (3x) and dried. The resin was treated with 20% trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane solution (5ml), shaken for 30 minutes, filtered, and washed with dichloromethane. The filtrate was concentrated to give a purple oil, which was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient
- 15 5:95 to 5:95, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-{6-[(4-methoxy-phenylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (8.4mg) as a brown solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.18$ minutes; 356 (M+H)⁺.

(cp) 5-[6-(Methyl-phenethyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

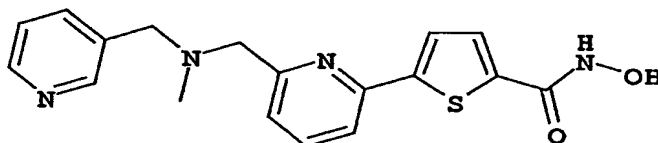
20



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(co) but using 5-[6-(methyl-phenethyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [100mg, 0.3mmol, Reference Example 33(a)] there was prepared 5-[6-(methyl-phenethyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-

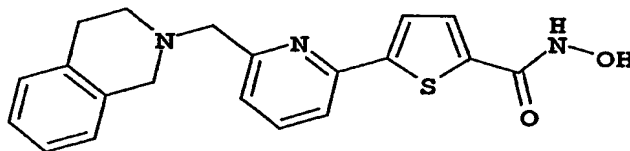
carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (9.4mg) as a brown oil. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.50$ minutes; 354 (M+H)⁺.

- (cq) 5-{6-[(Methyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-
5 carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



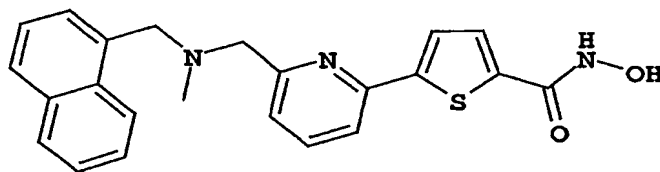
- By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(co) but using 5-{6-[(methyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [129mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 32(c)] there was prepared 5-{6-[(methyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-amino)-
10 methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (36mg) as a light brown gum. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 8.97 (apparent s, 1H), 8.82 (apparent s, 1H), 8.48 (d, 1H), 7.94 (m, 2H), 7.84 (dd, 1H), 7.78 (d, 1H), 7.59 (apparent s, 1H), 7.45 (m, 1H), 4.74 (s, 2H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 3.05 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 2.97$ minutes; 355 (M+H)⁺.

- 15 (cr) 5-[6-(3,4-Tetrahydro-1H-isoquinolin-2-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-
carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



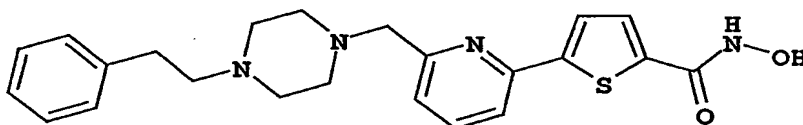
- By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(co) but using 5-[6-(3,4-tetrahydro-1H-isoquinolin-2-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [133mg, 0.28mmol, Reference Example 32(d)] there was prepared 5-[6-(3,4-tetrahydro-1H-isoquinolin-2-
20 ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (1.7mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.84$ minutes; 366 (M+H)⁺.

- (cs) 5-{6-[(Methyl-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-
25 carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(co) but using 5-{6-[(methyl-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [92mg, 0.28mmol, Reference Example 32(e)] there was prepared 5-{6-[(methyl-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (7.9mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.05$ minutes; 404 (M+H)⁺.

(ct) 5-[6-(4-Phenethyl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

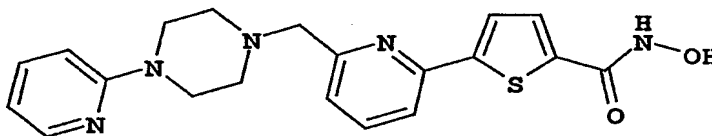


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(co) but using 5-[6-(4-phenethyl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [114mg, 0.28mmol, Reference Example 32(g)] there was prepared 5-[6-(4-phenethyl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (1.3mg). LCMS (Method C): R_T

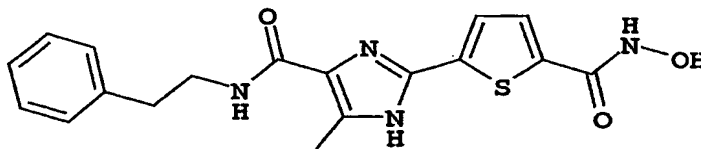
15 = 1.86 minutes; 423 (M+H)⁺.

(cu) 5-[6-(4-Pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



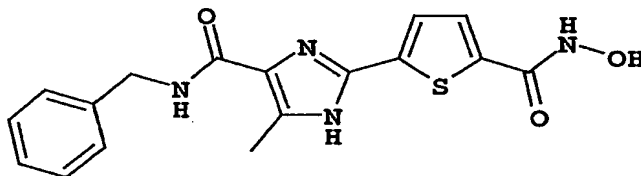
20 By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(co) but using 5-[6-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [106mg, 0.28mmol, Reference Example 32(h)] there was prepared 5-[6-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (8.7mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.45$ minutes; 396 (M+H)⁺.

- (cv) 2-(5-Hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid phenethyl-amide



- 5 By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-(5-methyl-4-phenethylcarbamoyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [39mg, 0.11mmol, Reference Example 30(l)], there was prepared 2-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid phenethyl-amide (18mg) as an off-white solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 12.89 (s br, 1H), 11.29 (s, 1H), 9.17 (s br, 1H), 7.76 (t, 1H), 7.57 (apparent s, 1H), 7.48 (d, 1H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.21 (m, 1H), 3.46 (m, 2H), 2.83 (t, 2H), 2.50 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.87 minutes; 371 (M+H)⁺.
- 10

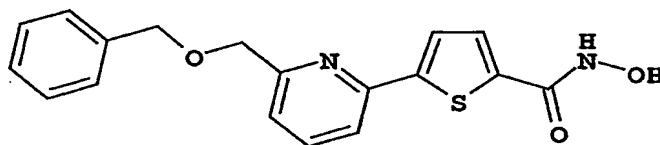
- (cw) 2-(5-Hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid benzylamide
- 15



- By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-(4-benzylcarbamoyl-5-methyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [50mg, 0.14mmol, Reference Example 30(m)], there was prepared 2-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid benzylamide (18mg) as a gum. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 12.94 (s br, 1H), 11.30 (s, 1H), 9.13 (s br, 1H), 8.25 (t, 1H), 7.57 (apparent s, 1H), 7.49 (d, 1H), 7.32 (apparent d, 4H), 7.23 (m, 1H), 4.43 (d, 2H), 2.51 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.47 minutes; 357 (M+H)⁺.
- 20

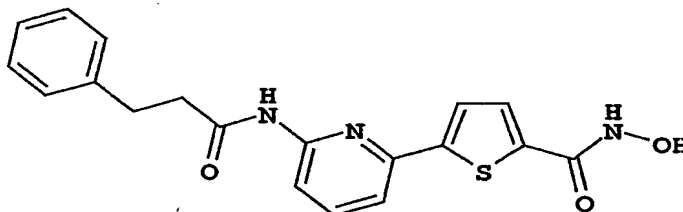
- 25 (cx) 5-(6-Benzyloxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

101



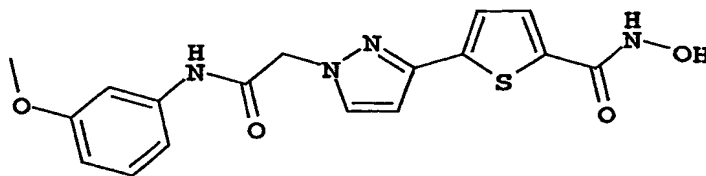
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-(6-benzyloxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [118mg, 0.35mmol, Reference Example 29(b)], there was prepared 5-(6-benzyloxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (11mg) as an off-white solid. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD): δ 7.83 (t, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.57 (apparent s, 1H), 7.44 (d, 1H), 7.42 (apparent d, 2H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.29 (m, 1H), 4.68 (s, 2H), 4.67 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 7.68 minutes; 341 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

- 10 (cy) 5-[6-(3-Phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



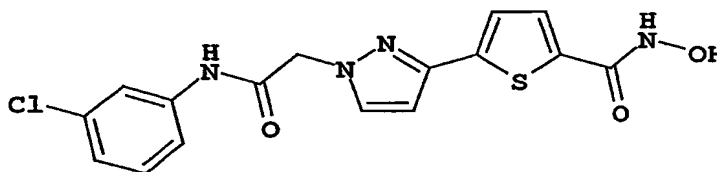
By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [64mg, 0.14mmol, Reference Example 1(ap)], and subjecting the crude product to reverse-phase HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient, 30:70 to 70:30, v/v, over 40 minutes) as eluent, there was prepared 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (29mg). ^1H NMR (CD_3OD): δ 8.05 (d, 1H), 7.78 (t, 1H), 7.64 (d, 1H), 7.56 (d, 1H), 7.54 (apparent s, 1H), 7.27 (d, 4H), 7.17 (m, 1H), 3.01 (t, 2H), 2.77 (t, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 7.56 minutes; 368 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

- (cz) 5-{1-[(3-Methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



Acetyl chloride (0.8ml, 11.5mmol) was added slowly to anhydrous methanol (20ml) at 0°C and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour, before 5-{1-[(3-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [300mg, 0.66mmol, Reference Example 1(aq)] was added. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for a further 30 minutes then concentrated, to provide 5-{1-[(3-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (130mg) as a white solid. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 11.19 (s br, 1H), 10.45 (s, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 7.57 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.39 (d, 1H), 7.32 (t, 1H), 7.23 (t, 1H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 6.71 (d, 1H), 6.66 (m, 1H), 5.06 (s, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.73 minutes; 373 (M+H)⁺.

(da) 5-{1-[(3-Chloro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

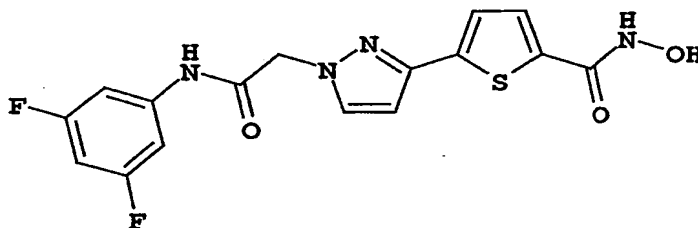


15

By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-{1-[(3-chloro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [56mg, 0.15mmol, Reference Example 30(g)], there was prepared 5-{1-[(3-chloro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (16mg). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 11.19 (s, 1H), 10.56 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s br, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 7.80 (t, 1H), 7.55 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.46 (m, 1H), 7.39 (d, 1H), 7.37 (t, 1H), 7.15 (m, 1H), 6.72 (d, 1H), 5.08 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 6.63 minutes; 377 (M+H)⁺.

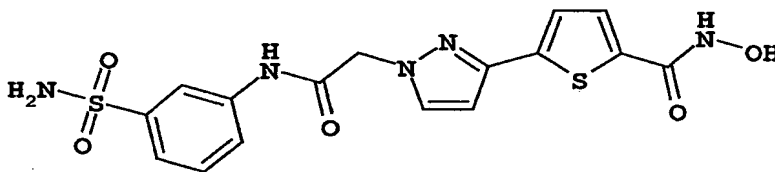
(db) 5-{1-[(3,5-Difluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

25



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-{1-[(3,5-difluorophenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [22mg, 0.06mmol, Reference Example 30(h)], there was prepared 5-{1-[(3,5-difluorophenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (9mg). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 11.19 (s, 1H), 10.76 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 7.56 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 6.96 (tt, 1H), 6.72 (d, 1H), 5.09 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 6.46 minutes; 379 (M+H)⁺.

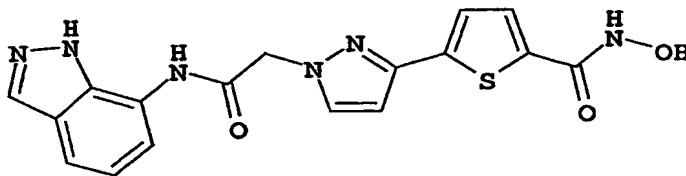
- 10 (dc) 5-{1-[(3-Sulfamoyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-{1-[(3-sulfamoyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [63mg, 0.15mmol, Reference Example 30(i)], there was prepared 5-{1-[(3-sulfamoyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (6.7mg). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 11.18 (s, 1H), 10.67 (s, 1H), 9.09 (s br, 1H), 8.16 (m, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.74 (m, 1H), 7.54 (m, 3H), 7.39 (d, 1H), 7.37 (s, 2H), 6.72 (d, 1H), 5.09 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 4.41 minutes; 422 (M+H)⁺.

20

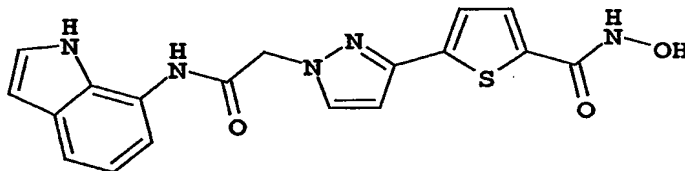
- (dd) 5-{1-[(1*H*-Indazol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-{1-[(1*H*-indazol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [71mg, 0.19mmol, Reference Example 30(j)], there was prepared 5-{1-[(1*H*-indazol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (15mg). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 12.69 (s, 1H), 11.20 (s, 1H), 10.29 (s, 1H), 9.11 (s br, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.56 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.52 (d br, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.09 (t, 1H), 6.74 (d, 1H), 5.18 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.00 minutes; 383 (M+H)⁺.

10

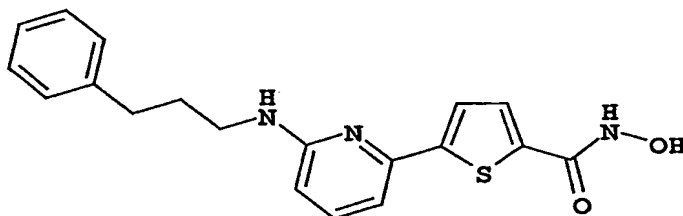
(de) 5-{1-[(1*H*-Indol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(bd) but using 5-{1-[(1*H*-indol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [57mg, 0.15mmol, Reference Example 30(k)], there was prepared 5-{1-[(1*H*-indol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (10mg). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD): δ 11.17 (s br, 2H), 9.94 (s, 1H), 9.10 (s br, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.56 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.33 (t, 1H), 7.17 (d, 1H), 7.02 (t, 1H), 6.73 (d, 2H), 5.20 (s, 2H). LCMS (Method A): R_T = 5.17 minutes; 382 (M+H)⁺.

20

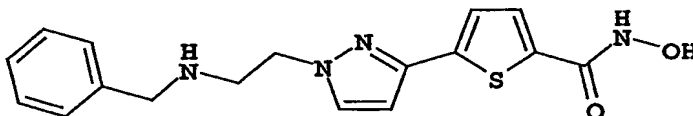
(df) 5-[6-(3-Phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [243mg, 0.56mmol, Reference Example 28(k)], and subjecting the crude product to reverse-phase HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient, 25:75 to 70:30, v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (105mg) as a solid. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD): δ 7.64 (apparent t br, 1H), 7.58 (s, 2H), 7.20-7.30 (m, 4H), 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.07 (d, 1H), 6.67 (d, 1H), 4.34 (t, 2H), 2.75 (t, 2H), 1.99 (m, 2H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 7.31$ minutes; 354 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

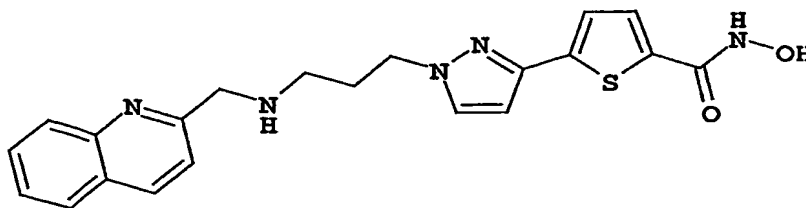
10

(dg) 5-[1-(2-Benzylamino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(co) but using 5-[1-(2-benzylamino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [80mg, 0.24mmol, Reference Example 6(c)] there was prepared 5-[1-(2-benzylamino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (16mg) as an orange/brown gum. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.67$ minutes; 343 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$) $^+$.

20 (dh) 5-(1-{3-[(Quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

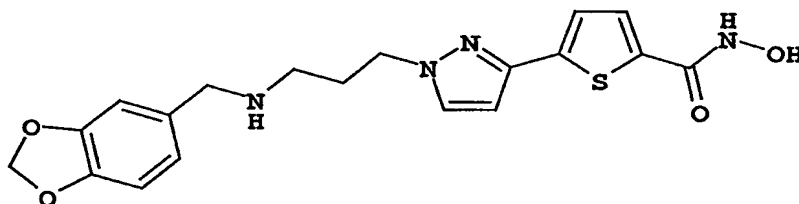


To a slowly stirred suspension of 5-(1-{3-[(quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [118mg, 0.3mmol, Reference Example 6(d)], hydroxylamine Wang® resin (300mg, 1.0 mmol/g loading) and pyridine (150μl, 0.9mmol) in dimethylformamide (3ml) was added *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (129mg, 0.33mmol). The mixture was then stirred at room temperature overnight and filtered. The resin was washed alternatively with methanol and dichloromethane (3x) and dried. The resin was treated with 50% trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane solution (3ml), shaken for 30 minutes, filtered, and washed with dichloromethane. The filtrate was concentrated to give a residue, which was

10 triturated with diethyl ether followed by acetonitrile, to provide 5-(1-{3-[(quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (9.7mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.79$ minutes; 408 (M+H)⁺.

(di) 5-(1-{3-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

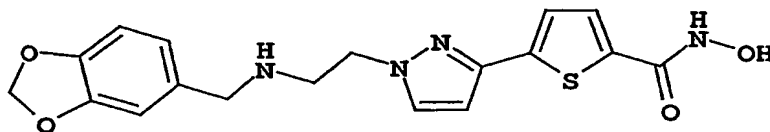
15



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(dh) but using 5-(1-{3-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [116mg, 0.3mmol, Reference Example 6(e)] there was prepared 5-(1-{3-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

20 (19.9mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.75$ minutes; 401 (M+H)⁺.

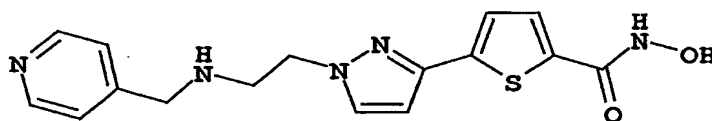
(dj) 5-(1-{2-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(dh) but using 5-(1-{2-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [111mg, 0.3mmol, Reference Example 6(f)] there was prepared 5-(1-{2-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide

5 (8.9mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.84$ minutes; 387 (M+H)⁺.

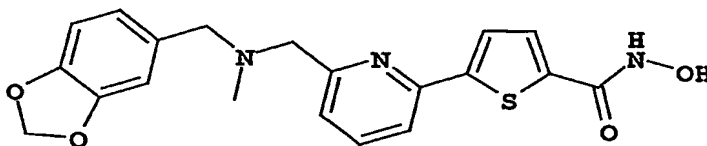
(dk) 5-(1-{2-[(Pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



10 By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(dh) but using 5-(1-{2-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [98mg, 0.3mmol, Reference Example 6(g)] there was prepared 5-(1-{2-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (4.4mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.47$ minutes; 344 (M+H)⁺.

15

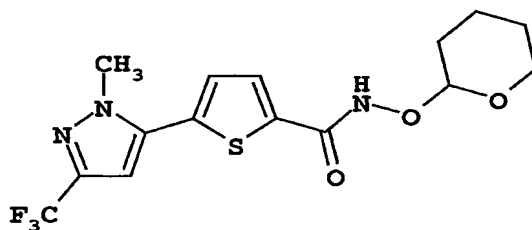
(dl) 5-{6-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-methyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Example 1(a) but using 5-{6-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-methyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-
 20 pyran-2-yloxy)-amide [197mg, 0.41mmol, Reference Example 1(at)], and subjecting the crude product to reverse-phase HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient, 15:85 to 95:5, v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{6-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-methyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (31mg) as a solid. ¹H
 25 NMR (CD₃OD): δ 7.91-7.98 (m, 2H), 7.79 (d, 1H), 7.60 (apparent s br, 1H), 7.38 (m, 1H), 7.04-7.08 (m, 2H), 6.91 (d, 1H), 6.01 (s, 2H), 4.52 (apparent d br, 3H), 4.31 (apparent s br, 1H), 2.96 (s, 3H). LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 4.19$ minutes; 398 (M+H)⁺.

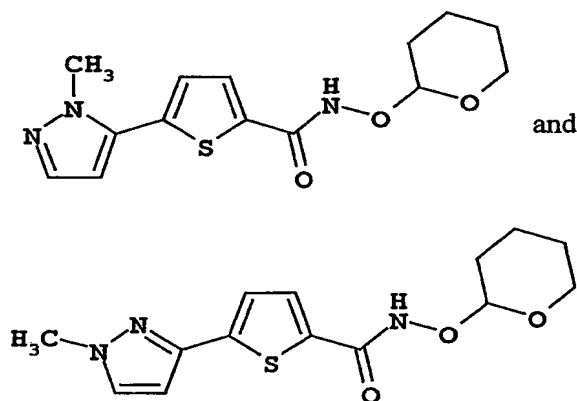
REFERENCE EXAMPLE 1

- (a) 5-(2-Methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



5 A solution of 5-[2-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)-2H-pyrazol-3-yl]thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (80mg, 0.29mmol) in dimethylformamide (1.2ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (151 μ l, 0.87mmol), *O*-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)hydroxylamine (39mg, 0.33mmol) and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium
 10 hexafluorophosphate (110mg, 0.29mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours when t.l.c. analysis [ethyl acetate/methanol, 3:1, v/v] indicated complete consumption of the starting carboxylic acid. The reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The two phases were separated and the organic phase was
 15 washed with water, then dried over sodium sulfate and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica eluting with a mixture of ethyl acetate and petroleum ether fraction (b.p. 30-50°C), (3:2, v/v), to give 5-(2-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (85mg, 78%) as a white solid. LCMS (Method A): R_T
 20 = 8.45 minutes; 376 (M+H)⁺.

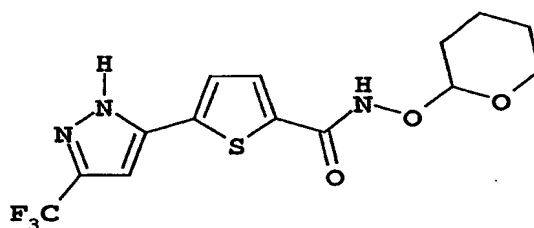
- (b) 5-(2-Methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide and 5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using a mixture of 5-(2-methyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid and 5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [Reference Example 2(a)] there was prepared a mixture of 5-(2-methyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide and 5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (75mg, 73%) as a colourless foam. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.95$ minutes (minor component) and 6.08 minutes (major component); 308 (M+H)⁺.

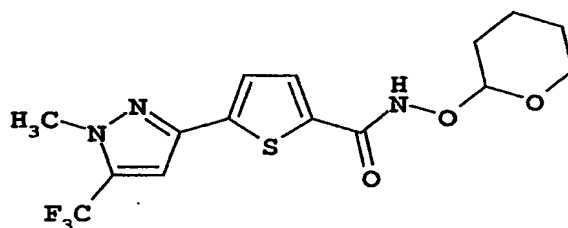
10

- (c) 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



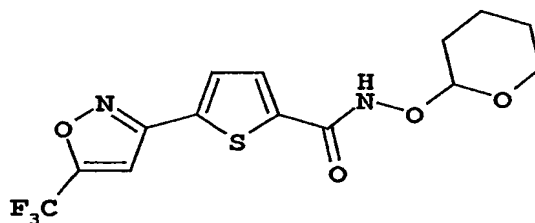
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid there was prepared 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (51mg, 52%) as a white solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.10$ minutes; 362 (M+H)⁺.

- 20 (d) 5-(1-Methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using 5-(1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid there was prepared 5-(1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (244mg, 88%) as a yellow gum. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 8.49$ minutes; 376 (M+H)⁺.

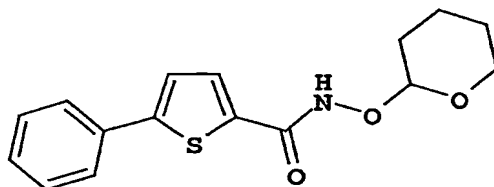
(e) 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



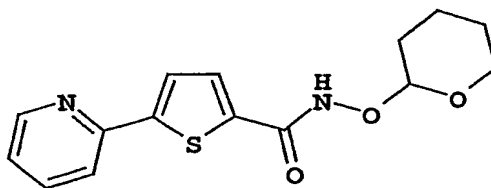
10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using 5-(5-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [Reference Example 2(b)] there was prepared a mixture of 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide and 5-(5-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide. The mixture was separated by flash chromatography on silica eluting with 28% - 40%(v/v) ethyl acetate in petroleum ether fraction (b.p. 40-60°C) to yield 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (22mg, 23%) as a white solid.

20 LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 8.95$ minutes; 363 (M+H)⁺.

(f) 5-Phenyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

To a solution of 5-phenyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (72mg, 0.35mmol) in
5 *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3ml) at 0°C was added *O*-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)hydroxylamine (45mg, 0.39mmol), diisopropylethylamine (153μl, 0.88mmol), and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (148mg, 0.39mmol). The mixture was allowed to equilibrate to room temperature over 7 hours. The volatiles were evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water.
10 The two phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were washed with water, then with 10% citric acid solution, then with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, then with brine, then dried over magnesium sulfate and then evaporated. The residual yellow gum was subjected to column chromatography on silica eluting with ethyl acetate/ pentane (1:3 v/v) to yield 5-phenyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (87mg, 81%) as a white
15 gum, which crystallised on standing. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 8.48$ minutes; 304 (M+H)⁺.

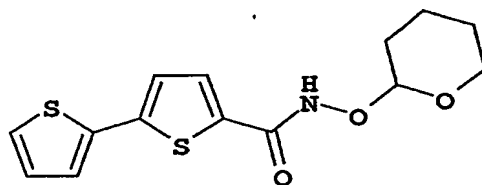
(g) 5-Pyridin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

20

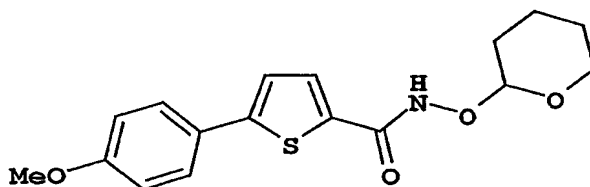
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(f) but using 5-pyridin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid there was prepared 5-pyridin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (233mg, 78%) as a pale yellow gum.

LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.32$ minutes; 305 (M+H)⁺.

25

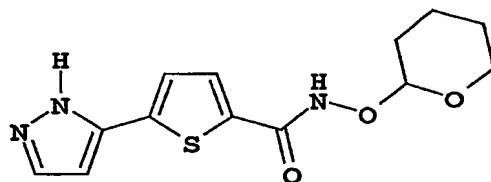
(h) [2,2']Bithiophenyl-5-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using [2,2']bithiophenyl-5-carboxylic acid there was prepared [2,2']bithiophenyl-5-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (212mg, 79%) as a colourless oil, which was used in the next step without further purification.

(i) 5-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using 5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid there was prepared 5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (195mg, 84%) as a yellow foam.

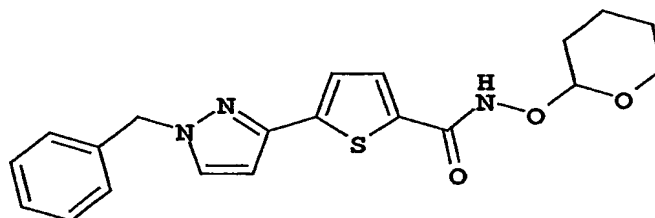
LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 8.47$ minutes; 334 (M+H)⁺.

(j) 5-(1H-Pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [Reference Example 2(c)] there was prepared 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (66mg, 55%) as a foam.

LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.52$ minutes; 294 (M+H)⁺.

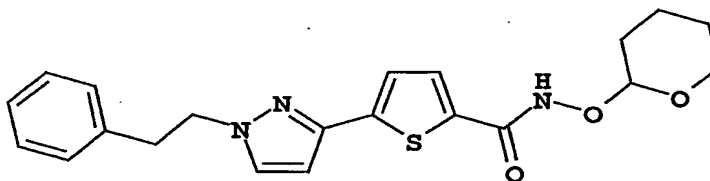
(k) 5-(1-Benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



5 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using 5-(1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [Reference Example 2(d)] there was prepared 5-(1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (65mg, 91%) as a colourless oil. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 8.39$ minutes; 384 (M+H)⁺.

10

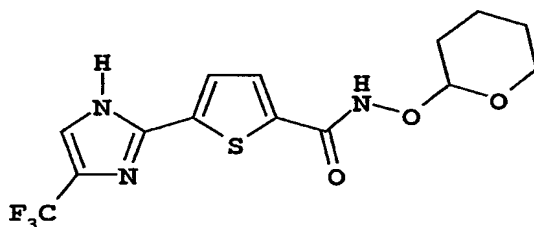
(l) 5-(1-Phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using 5-(1-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [Reference Example 2(e)] there was prepared 5-(1-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (138mg, 92%) as a colourless oil. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 8.79$ minutes; 398 (M+H)⁺.

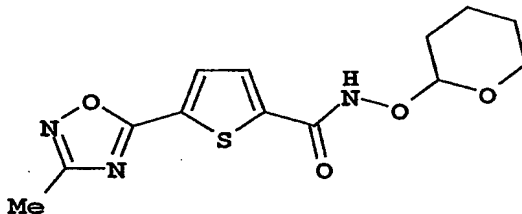
15

(m) 5-(4-Trifluoromethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



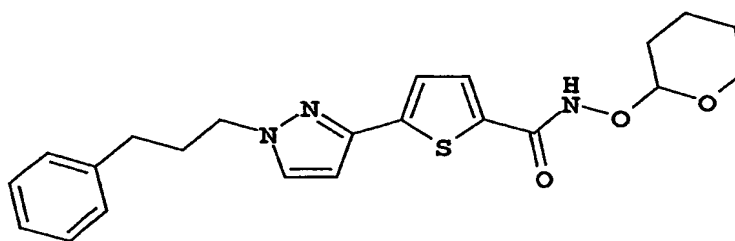
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using 5-(4-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [Reference Example 6(a)] there was prepared 5-(4-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (42mg, 80%) as a colourless gum. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.77$ minutes; 362 (M+H)⁺.

10 (n) 5-(3-Methyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(a) but using 5-(3-methyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid there was prepared 5-(3-methyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (155mg, 98%) as colourless gum, which was used directly without further purification.

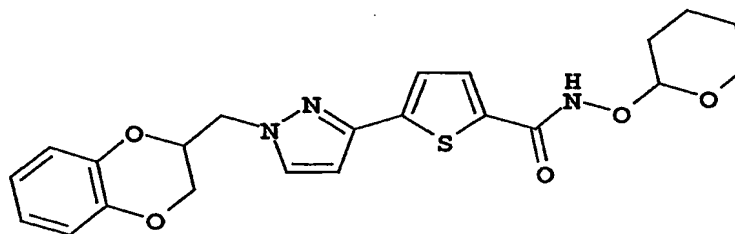
(o) 5-[1-(3-Phenyl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



A solution of 5-[1-(3-phenyl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [272mg, 0.87mmol, Reference Example 2(f)] in dimethylformamide (10ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (600μl, 3.36mmol), *O*-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)hydroxylamine (200mg, 1.7mmol) and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (700mg, 1.8mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature over the weekend, then was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue produced was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The two phases were separated and the organic phase was evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude product was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica using a mixture of petroleum ether fraction (b.p. 30-50°C) and ethyl acetate (gradient 9:1 to 7:3, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(3-phenyl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (381mg) as a yellow gum. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.63$ minutes; 412 (M+H)⁺.

15

(p) 5-[1-(2,3-Dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

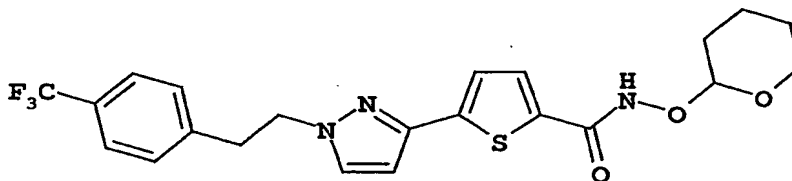


By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-[1-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [56mg, 0.16mmol, Reference Example 2(g)], stirring overnight, and using a gradient (9:1 to 7:3, v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 5-[1-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-

20

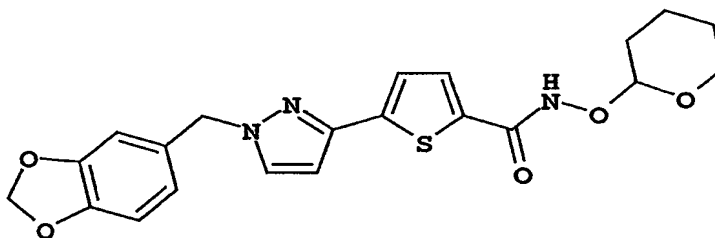
pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (67.5mg) as a colourless oil. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.41$ minutes; 442 (M+H)⁺.

- (q) 5-{1-[2-(4-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-
 5 carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



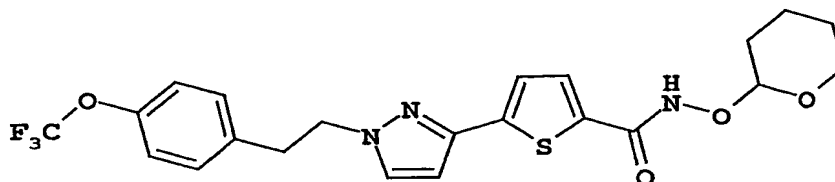
- By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [181mg, 0.54mmol, Reference Example 2(h)], stirring overnight, and without chromatography,
 10 there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-
2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (226mg) as a colourless gum. LCMS
 (Method C): $R_T = 3.71$ minutes; 466 (M+H)⁺.

- (r) 5-(1-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
 15 (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



- By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [181mg, 0.55mmol, Reference Example 2(i)], stirring for 4 days, and using a gradient (9:1 to 2:8, v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-
 20 thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (173mg). LCMS (Method
 C): $R_T = 3.22$ minutes; 428 (M+H)⁺.

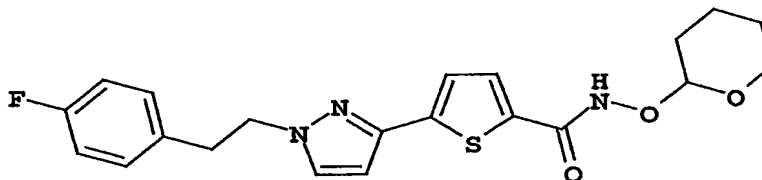
- (s) 5-{1-[2-(4-Trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [228mg, 0.59mmol, Reference Example 2(j)], stirring overnight, and using a gradient (65:35 to 60:40, v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (243mg) as a white foam. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.79$ minutes; 482 (M+H)⁺.

10

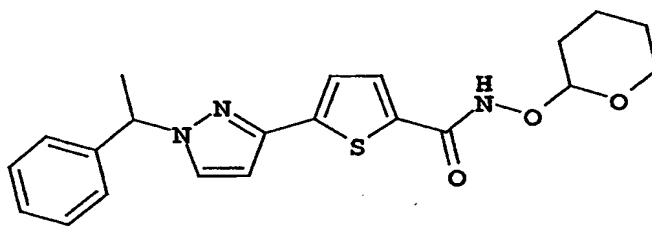
- (t) 5-{1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [113mg, 0.36mmol, Reference Example 2(k)], stirring for 4 hours, and without chromatography there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (120mg) as a gum. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.41$ minutes.

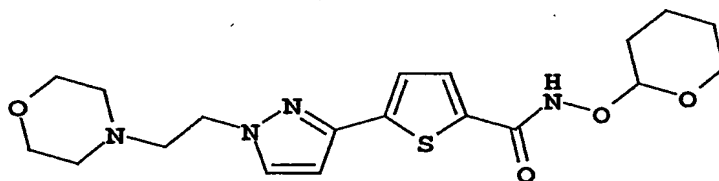
20

- (u) 5-[1-(1-Phenyl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



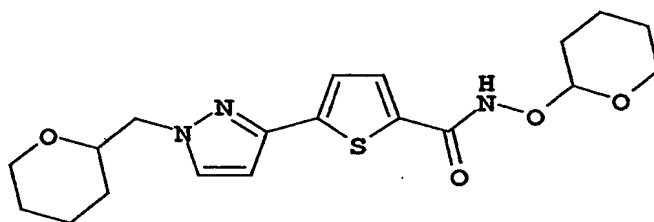
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-[1-(1-phenyl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [205mg, 0.7mmol, Reference Example 2(l)], stirring for 6 hours, partitioning between diethyl ether and water rather than ethyl acetate and water, and using ethyl acetate and cyclohexane (50:50, v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 5-[1-(1-phenyl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (214mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.45$ minutes; 398 (M+H)⁺.

- 10 (v) 5-[1-(2-Morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



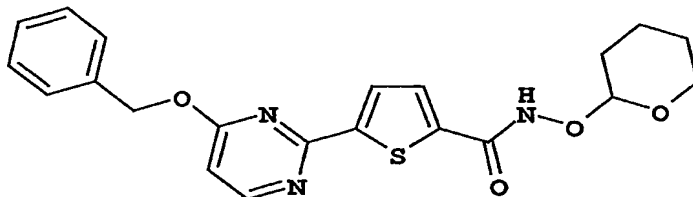
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-[1-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [118mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 2(m)], stirring for 6 hours, and without chromatography there was prepared 5-[1-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (58mg) as a pale gum. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.84$ minutes; 407 (M+H)⁺.

- 20 (w) 5-[1-(Tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



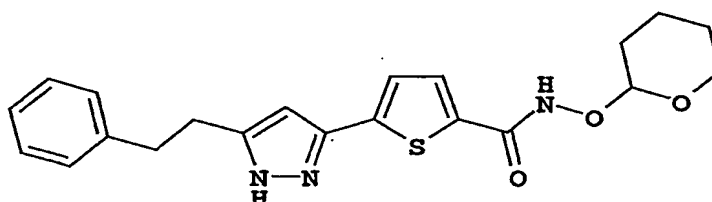
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [168mg, 0.57mmol, Reference Example 2(n)], stirring for 3 hours, and using 1:1 (v/v) as eluent, there was
 5 prepared 5-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (216mg) as a white foam. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 3.15 minutes; 392 (M+H)⁺.

(x) 5-(4-Benzyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide
 10



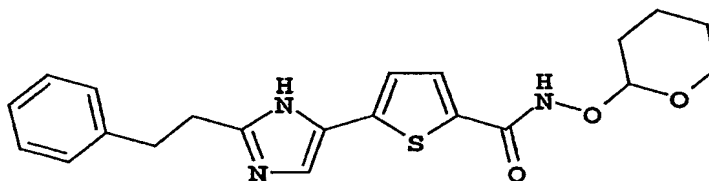
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-(4-Benzyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [108mg, 0.34mmol, Reference Example 13(a)], stirring for 4 hours, partitioning between diethyl ether and water rather than ethyl
 15 acetate and water, and without chromatography, there was prepared 5-(4-Benzyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (123mg) as a gum. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 3.67 minutes; 412 (M+H)⁺.

(y) 5-(5-Phenethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide
 20



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-(5-Phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [1.19g, 3.99mmol, Reference Example 13(b)], stirring overnight, and using 3:7 (v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(5-Phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (1.34g), which was used directly without further purification.

(z) 5-(2-Phenethyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

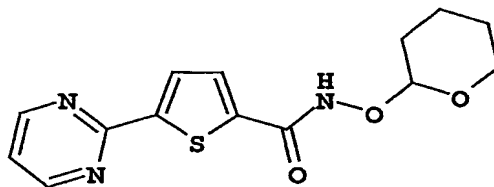


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-(2-phenethyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [74mg, 0.25mmol, Reference Example 2(o)], stirring overnight, and using cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (1:9, v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(2-phenethyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (16mg) as a light brown oil. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.19$ minutes; $398 (M+H)^+$.

15

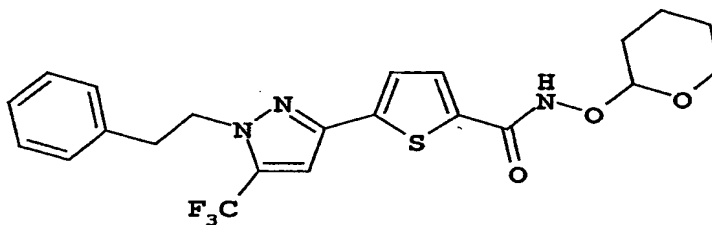
(aa) 5-Pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



20 To a cooled (10°C) suspension of 5-pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [300mg, 1.45mmol, Reference Example 14(a)] in dichloromethane (20ml) was added oxalyl chloride (380 μl , 4.4mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (1 drop). After no more gas was

liberated from the mixture a fine precipitate was observed, and the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to give an off-white solid. To the solid was added dichloromethane (20ml), diisopropylethylamine (1.26ml, 7.25mmol), and *O*-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)hydroxylamine (170mg, 1.45mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The two phases were separated; the organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), and evaporated under reduced pressure, to provide 5-pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (170mg) as a gum. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.51 minutes; 306 (M+H)⁺.

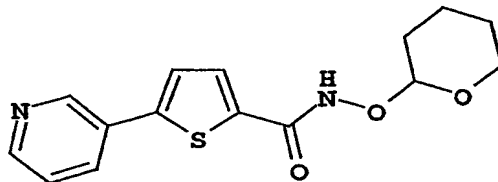
(ab) 5-(1-Phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



15 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-(1-phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [125mg, 0.34mmol, Reference Example 2(p)], stirring overnight, without washing, and using pentane and ethyl acetate (9:1 to 7:3, v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 5-(1-phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (122mg).

20 LCMS (Method C): R_T = 4.02 minutes; 466 (M+H)⁺.

(ac) 5-Pyridin-3-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

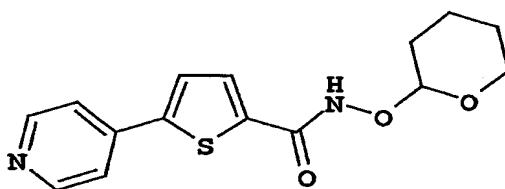


By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-pyridin-3-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [140mg, 0.68mmol, Reference Example 14(b)], stirring for 4

hours, without washing, and subjecting the crude reaction material to reverse phase purification using acetonitrile and water (gradient 0:100 to 100:0, v/v, in 10% intervals) as eluent, there was prepared 5-pyridin-3-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (120mg) as a colourless glass. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.15$ minutes; 305

5 (M+H)⁺.

(ad) 5-Pyridin-4-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

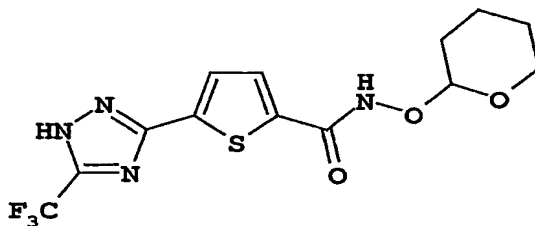


By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-pyridin-3-yl-

10 thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [87mg, 0.42mmol, Reference Example 14(c)], stirring for 4 hours, without washing, and subjecting the crude reaction material to reverse phase purification using acetonitrile and water (gradient 0:100 to 100:0, v/v, in 10% intervals) as eluent, there was prepared 5-pyridin-4-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (147mg) as a yellow glass. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.79$ minutes; 305

15 (M+H)⁺.

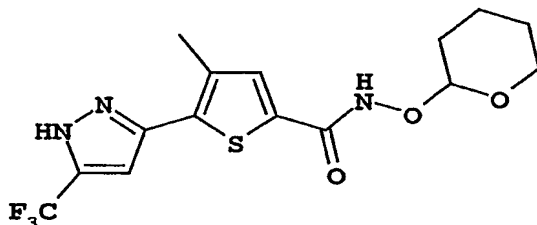
(ae) 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



20 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [60mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 13(c)], stirring overnight, without washing, and using a gradient [pentane and ethyl acetate (7:3, v/v) to methanol] as eluent, there was prepared 5-(5-

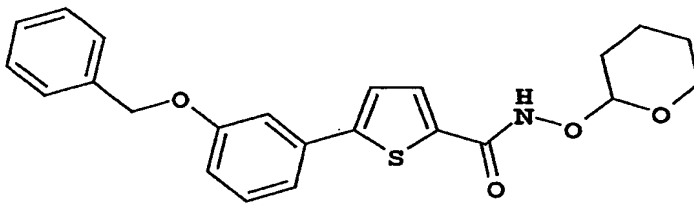
trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (67mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.88$ minutes; 363 (M+H)⁺.

- (af) 4-Methyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide



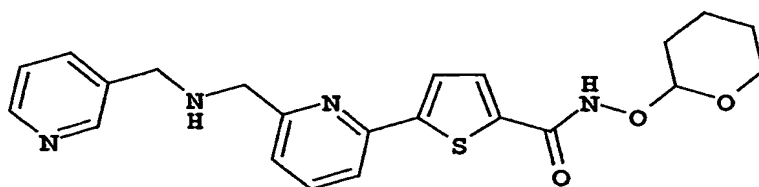
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 4-methyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [300mg, 1.09mmol, Reference Example 13(d)], stirring overnight, and using pentane and ethyl acetate (1:1, v/v) as eluent, there was prepared 4-methyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (232mg), which was used directly without further purification.

- (ag) 5-(3-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



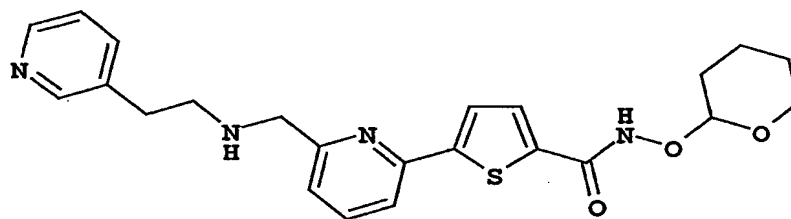
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(o) but using 5-(3-benzyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [35mg, 0.11mmol, Reference Example 6(b)], and without chromatography, there was prepared 5-(3-benzyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (48mg) as a milky gum. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.98$ minutes; 410 (M+H)⁺.

- (ai) 5-(6-{[(Pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



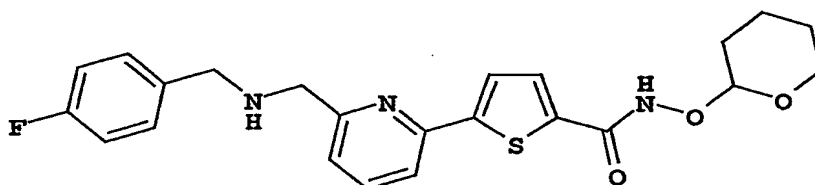
A solution of 5-(6-[[pyridin-3-ylmethyl]-amino]-methyl)-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [123mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 32(j)] in dimethylformamide (2ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (132μl, 0.76mmol), *O*-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)hydroxylamine (49mg, 0.42mmol) and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (152mg, 0.4mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours, then concentrated, to provide 5-(6-[[pyridin-3-ylmethyl]-amino]-methyl)-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.77$ minutes; 425 (M+H)⁺.

(aj) 5-{6-[(2-Pyridin-3-yl-ethylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



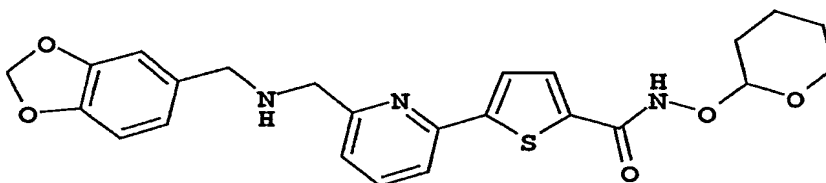
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(ai) but using 5-{6-[(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [129mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 32(k)] there was prepared 5-{6-[(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.61$ minutes; 439 (M+H)⁺.

(ak) 5-{6-[(4-Fluoro-benzylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



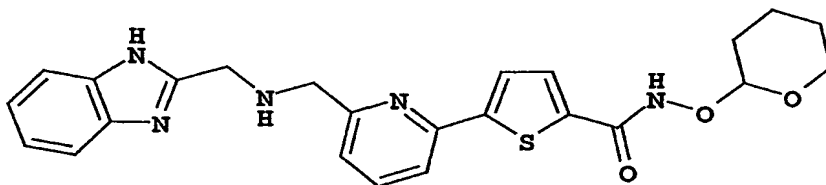
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(ai) but using 5-{6-[(4-fluorobenzylamino)methyl]pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [130mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 32(l)] there was prepared 5-{6-[(4-fluorobenzylamino)methyl]pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.21$ minutes; 442 (M+H)⁺.

(al) 5-(6-{[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)amino]methyl}pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



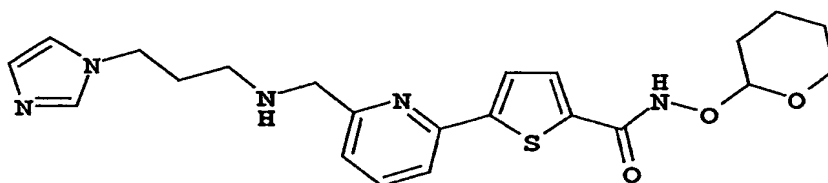
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(ai) but using 5-(6-{[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)amino]methyl}pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [140mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 32(m)] there was prepared 5-(6-{[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)amino]methyl}pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.18$ minutes; 468 (M+H)⁺.

(am) 5-(6-{[(1H-Benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]methyl}pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(ai) but using 5-(6-{{[(1*H*-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [138mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 32(n)] there was prepared 5-(6-{{[(1*H*-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
 5 (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.09$ minutes; 464 (M+H)⁺.

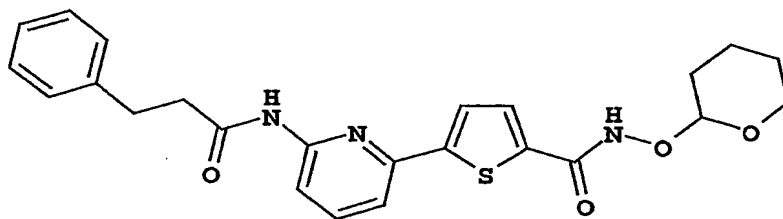
(an) 5-{6-[(3-Imidazol-1-yl-propylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(ai) but using 5-{6-[(3-imidazol-1-yl-propylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [130mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 32(o)] there was prepared 5-{6-[(3-imidazol-1-yl-propylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C):
 15 $R_T = 1.51$ minutes; 442 (M+H)⁺.

(ap) 5-[6-(3-Phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



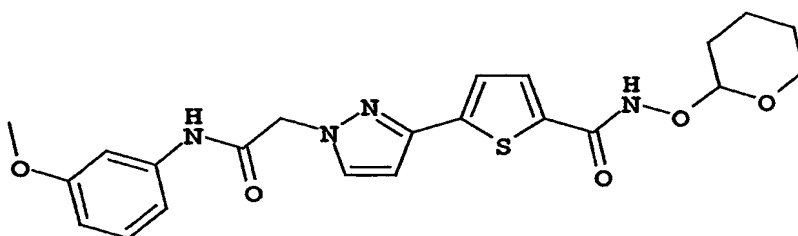
20

A solution of 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [84mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 6(h)] in dimethylformamide (6ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (80μl, 0.46mmol), *O*-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)hydroxylamine (39mg, 0.33mmol) and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium
 25 hexafluorophosphate (87mg, 0.23mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature

over the weekend, then diluted with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic layers were combined, washed with water followed by brine, dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated under reduced pressure, to provide 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (101mg). LCMS

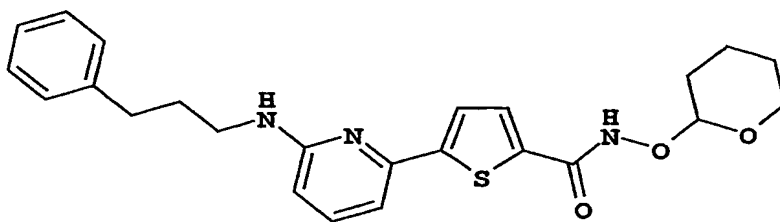
5 (Method C): $R_T = 3.61$ minutes; 452 ($M+H$)⁺.

(aq) 5-{1-[(3-Methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



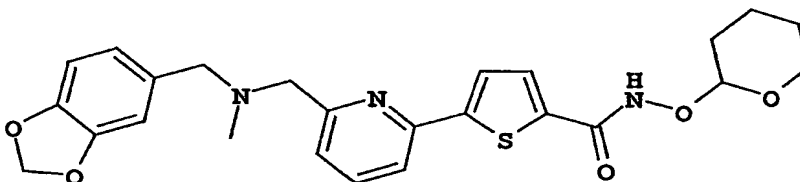
10 A solution of 5-{1-[(3-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [250mg, 0.7mmol, Reference Example 6(j)] in dimethylformamide (15ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (366 μ l, 2.1mmol), *O*-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)hydroxylamine (94mg, 0.8mmol) and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (266mg, 0.7mmol). The mixture was stirred at
15 room temperature for 30 minutes, and then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x) followed by dichloromethane, and the organic layers were combined, dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated under reduced pressure, to provide 5-{1-[(3-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-
20 carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (391mg) as a pale brown oil. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.06$ minutes; 457 ($M+H$)⁺.

(ar) 5-[6-(3-Phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(ap) but using 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [200mg, 0.59mmol, Reference Example 6(i)] there was prepared 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.74$ minutes; 438 (M+H)⁺.

(at) 5-{6-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-methyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

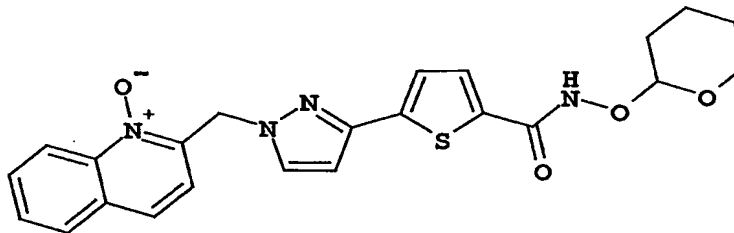


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(ap) but using 5-{6-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-methyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [156mg, 0.41mmol, Reference Example 32(q)] there was prepared 5-{6-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-methyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.22$ minutes; 482 (M+H)⁺.

15

(au) 5-[1-(1-Oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide

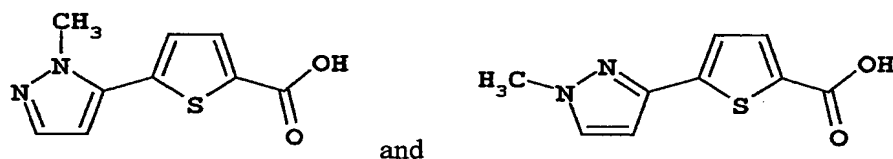


20

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 1(ap) but using 5-[1-(1-oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [418mg, 1.2mmol, Reference Example 6(k)] there was prepared 5-[1-(1-oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (tetrahydro-pyran-2-yloxy)-amide (596mg) as a gum, which was used directly without further purification.

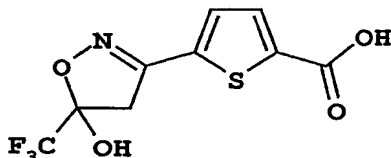
REFERENCE EXAMPLE 2

- (a) 5-(2-Methyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid and 5-(1-Methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



A mixture of 5-(2-methyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile and 5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [0.7g, 3.7mmol, Reference Example 3(a)] in sodium hydroxide solution (15ml, 1M) was heated at reflux for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with water, acidified with hydrochloric acid (1M) and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was subjected to flash column chromatography to give a mixture of 5-(2-methyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid and 5-(1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (94mg, 12%) as a yellow solid. LCMS (Method B): $R_T = 1.48$ minutes; 209 (M+H)⁺.

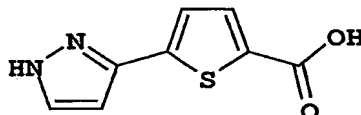
- (b) 5-(5-Hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(a) but using 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [Reference Example 7] there was

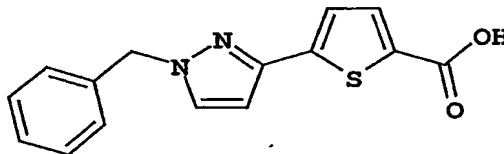
prepared 5-(5-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (85mg, 74%) as a white solid. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.34$ minutes; 282 (M+H)⁺.

5 (c) 5-(1H-Pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



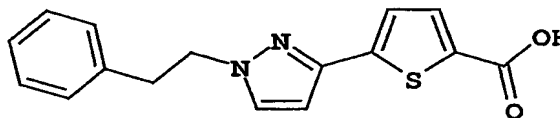
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(a) but using 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [Reference Example 3(b)] there was prepared 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (97mg, 97%) as a yellow solid. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 4.79$ minutes; 195 (M+H)⁺.

(d) 5-(1-Benzyl-1H-Pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



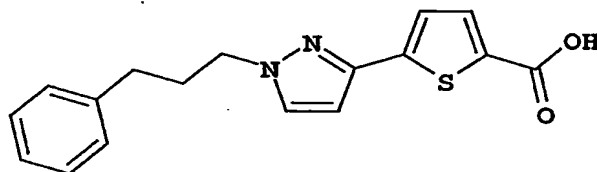
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(a) but using 5-(1-benzyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [Reference Example 8(a)] there was prepared 5-(1-benzyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (59mg, 96%) as a white powder. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 7.98$ minutes; 285 (M+H)⁺.

(e) 5-(1-Phenethyl-1H-Pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

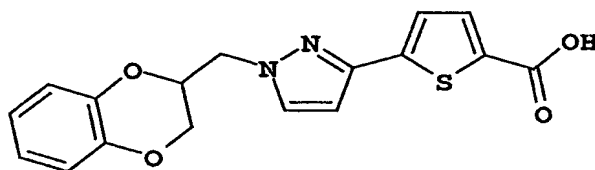


By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(a) but using 5-(1-phenethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [Reference Example 8(b)] there was prepared 5-(1-phenethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (116mg, 97%) as white solid.

25 LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 8.44$ minutes; 299 (M+H)⁺.

(f) 5-[1-(3-Phenyl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

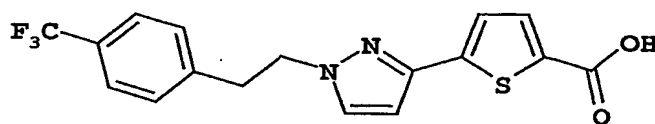
A solution of 5-[1-(3-phenyl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [310mg, 1.1mmol, Reference Example 8(c)] in sodium hydroxide solution (10ml, 1M) and dioxane (5ml) was heated at 75°C overnight, then 80°C for a subsequent night. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with water, acidified with hydrochloric acid (1M) and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were then evaporated under reduced pressure, to provide 5-[1-(3-phenyl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (308mg) as a yellow gum, which was used directly without further purification.

(g) 5-[1-(2,3-Dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

15

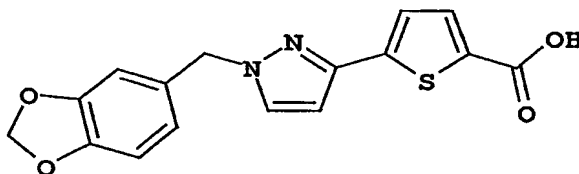
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(f) but using 5-[1-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [68mg, 0.21mmol, Reference Example 8(d)], and refluxing for 10 hours, there was prepared 5-[1-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (67mg) as a yellow solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.30$ minutes; 343 (M+H)⁺.

20

(h) 5-{1-[2-(4-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

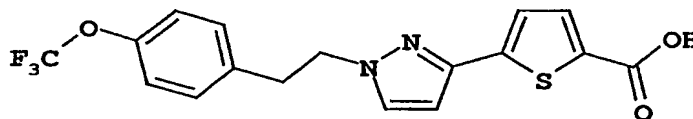
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(f) but using 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [142mg, 0.42mmol, Reference Example 8(e)], and heating at 100°C overnight, there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (190mg) as a white powder, which was used directly without further purification.

(i) 5-(1-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



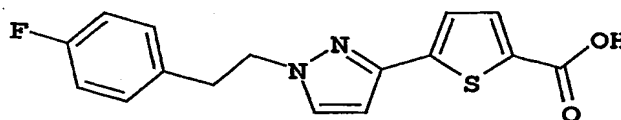
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(f) but using 5-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [407mg, 1.31mmol, Reference Example 8(f)], and heating at 90°C for 4.5 hours, there was prepared 5-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (432mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.10$ minutes; 329 (M+H)⁺.

15 (j) 5-{1-[2-(4-Trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



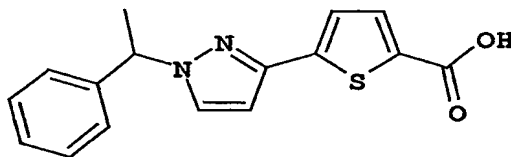
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(f) but using 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [238mg, 0.82mmol, Reference Example 8(g)], and heating at 90°C for 24 hours, there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (250mg) as a light brown solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.66$ minutes; 383 (M+H)⁺.

(k) 5-{1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



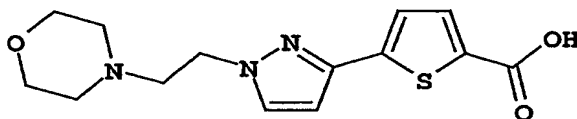
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(f) but using 5-{1-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [214mg, 0.72mmol, Reference Example 8(h)], and refluxing for 30 minutes, there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (118mg) as an off-white solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.27$ minutes; 317 (M+H)⁺.

(l) 5-[1-(1-Phenyl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



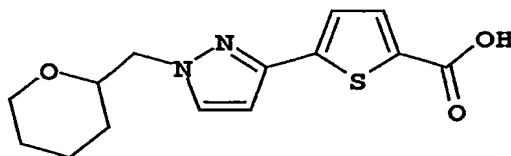
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(f) but using 5-[1-(1-phenylethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [371mg, 1.33mmol, Reference Example 8(i)], and refluxing for 3 hours, there was prepared 5-[1-(1-phenylethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (255mg) as a yellow powder. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.34$ minutes; 299 (M+H)⁺.

15 (m) 5-[1-(2-Morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



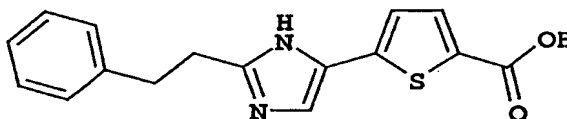
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(f) but using 5-[1-(2-morpholinoethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [330mg, 1.11mmol, Reference Example 8(j)], and heating to 90°C for 3 hours, there was prepared 5-[1-(2-morpholinoethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (374mg), which was used directly without further purification.

20 (n) 5-[1-(Tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



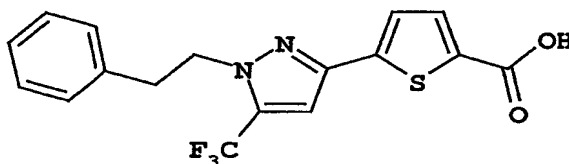
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(f) but using 5-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [185mg, 0.67mmol, Reference Example 8(k)], and heating to 90°C overnight, there was prepared 5-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (188mg) as a
5 white solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.99$ minutes; 293 (M+H)⁺.

(o) 5-(2-Phenethyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



A mixture of 5-(2-phenethyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester
10 [100mg, 0.32mmol, Reference Example 18(a)] in sodium hydroxide solution (3ml, 1M) and methanol (10ml) was heated to 50°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature, concentrated to remove the methanol, and washed with dichloromethane. The aqueous phase was then acidified to low pH using concentrated hydrochloric acid, then extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic phases were
15 combined, dried (Na₂SO₄), and concentrated to provide 5-(2-phenethyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (79mg) as a brown oily solid, which was used directly without further purification.

(p) 5-(1-Phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

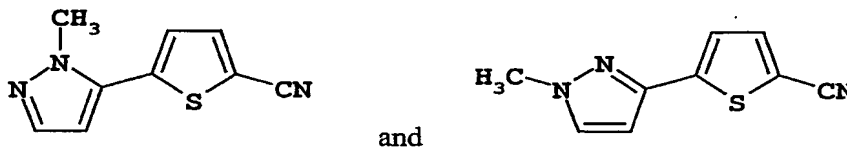


20

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 2(f) but using 5-(1-phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [125mg, 0.36mmol, Reference Example 8(l)], and heating to 75°C for 8 hours, there was prepared 5-(1-phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (150mg). LCMS (Method
25 C): $R_T = 3.91$ minutes; 365 (M⁻).

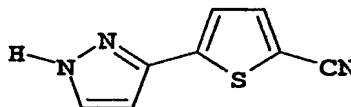
REFERENCE EXAMPLE 3

- (a) 5-(2-Methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile and 5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



- 5 A solution of 5-(3-dimethylamino-acryloyl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [0.70g, 3.34mmol, Reference Example 4(a)] in ethanol (30ml) was treated with methylhydrazine (0.19ml, 3.58mmol). The mixture was heated to reflux for 7 hours then cooled to room temperature and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a mixture of 5-(2-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile and 5-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-
 10 carbonitrile (0.50g) which was used directly in the next step.

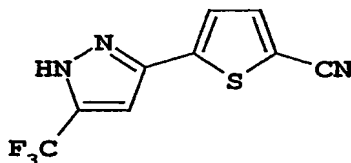
- (b) 5-(1H-Pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



- By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 3(a) but using 1.19g of
 15 5-(3-dimethylamino-acryloyl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile, 20ml of ethanol and hydrazine hydrate (0.20ml, 6.4mmol), heating the reaction mixture at reflux for 16 hours and partitioning the reaction product between ethyl acetate and water there was prepared 5-(1H-Pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (0.80g, 89%) as a brown solid. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 5.90$ minutes; 176 (M+H)⁺.

20

- (c) 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



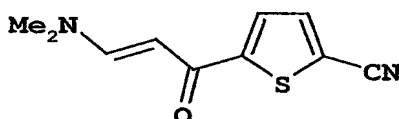
- A solution of 5-(4,4,4-trifluoro-3-oxo-butyryl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [3.6g, 14.6mmol, Reference Example 5(a)] in ethanol (50ml) was treated with hydrazine hydrate (2ml). The
 25 resulting solution was heated to reflux for 4.5 hours, allowed to cool to room temperature

overnight, then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with 1M hydrochloric acid, brine, then dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated, to provide 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (2.7g). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 3.31 minutes; 242 (M⁻).

5

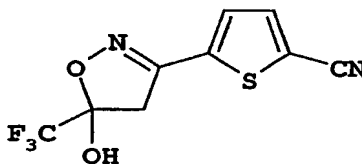
REFERENCE EXAMPLE 4

(a) 5-(3-Dimethylamino-acryloyl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



A solution of 5-acetylthiophene-2-carbonitrile (1.0g, 6.6mmol) in dimethylformamide
10 (50ml) was treated with *tert*-butoxybis(dimethylamino)methane (1.7ml, 8.27mmol). The resulting yellow solution was heated at 70°C for 8 hours, then allowed to cool to room temperature and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with diisopropyl ether, concentrated to about 5ml and triturated again with pentane to give 5-(3-dimethylamino-acryloyl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (1.3g, 95%) as a yellow solid. LCMS
15 (Method A): R_T = 5.63 minutes; 207 (M+H)⁺.

(b) 5-(5-Hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



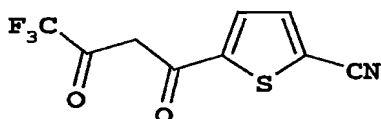
20 A solution of 5-(4,4,4-Trifluoro-3-oxo-butyryl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (200mg, 0.81mmol [Reference example 5]) in ethanol (4ml) was treated with hydroxylamine hydrochloride (56mg, 0.81mmol) and acetic acid (4ml). The resulting solution was heated to reflux for 2 hours at which time t.l.c. analysis [ethyl acetate/petroleum ether fraction (b.p. 40-60°C) 7:3, v/v] indicated complete disappearance of the starting material. The
25 mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, and the solution was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and then concentrated in vacuo. The residue was

subjected to column chromatography on silica eluting with 10% - 19%(v/v) ethyl acetate in petroleum ether (bp 40-60°C) to give 5-(5-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (162mg, 82%) as an off-white solid. LCMS (Method A): R_T = 7.63 minutes; 263 (M+H)⁺.

5

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 5

(a) 5-(4,4,4-Trifluoro-3-oxo-butyryl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile

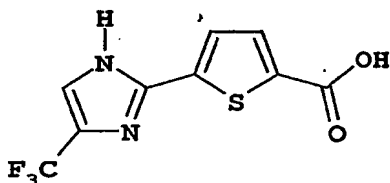


A suspension of sodium methoxide (384mg, 17.3mmol) in anhydrous diethyl ether (50ml) under nitrogen was treated with ethyl trifluoroacetate (1.97ml, 16.5mmol) followed by 5-acetylthiophene-2-carbonitrile (2.5g, 16.5mmol). The solution was stirred vigorously for 4 days and then quenched by the addition of hydrochloric acid (1M). The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was washed with brine, then dried over sodium sulfate and then evaporated to give 5-(4,4,4-trifluoro-3-oxo-butyryl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (4.07g, 75%) as a brown solid, which was used without further purification. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.68 minutes; (-ve ion) 246 (M⁻)

15

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 6

(a) 5-(4-Trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



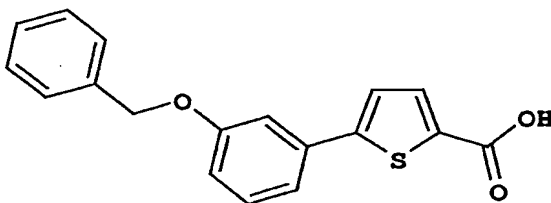
20

A suspension of 5-(4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [142mg, 0.51mmol, Reference Example 9(a)] in a mixture of sodium hydroxide solution (15ml, 2M) and ethanol (15ml) was heated to 50°C for 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and then extracted five times with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were dried over magnesium sulfate and then concentrated in vacuo to yield 5-(4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-

25

carboxylic acid (115mg, 85%) as a pale yellow powder. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 6.04$ minutes; 263 (M+H)⁺.

(b) 5-(3-Benzoyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

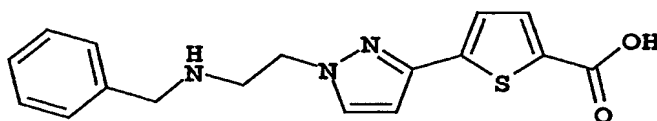


5

A mixture of 5-(3-benzoyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester [137mg, 0.41mmol, Reference Example 21(a)], lithium hydroxide monohydrate (34mg, 0.81mmol), water (0.75ml), methanol (5ml) and tetrahydrofuran (2ml) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was partitioned between diethyl ether and water, and the aqueous phase was separated and washed again with diethyl ether. The aqueous phase was acidified using 1M hydrochloric acid, and then extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic phases were combined, washed with water, followed by brine, dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated, to provide 5-(3-benzoyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (39mg) as a white solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.85$ minutes.

15

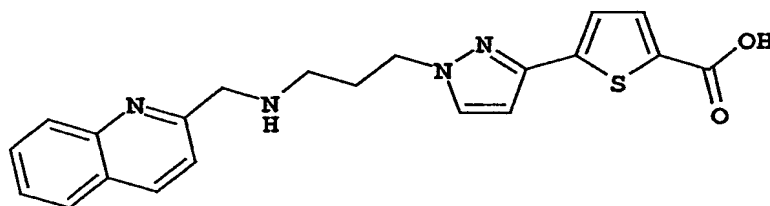
(c) 5-[1-(2-Benzylamino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



A mixture of 5-[1-(2-benzylamino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [60mg, 0.18mmol, Reference Example 28(f)], lithium hydroxide monohydrate (20mg, 0.48mmol), water (1.25ml) and acetonitrile (3.75ml) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residual material was acidified with 1M hydrochloric acid to give a yellow solid which was filtered then dried under vacuum, to provide 5-[1-(2-benzylamino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (80mg) as a yellow solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.89$ minutes; 328 (M+H)⁺.

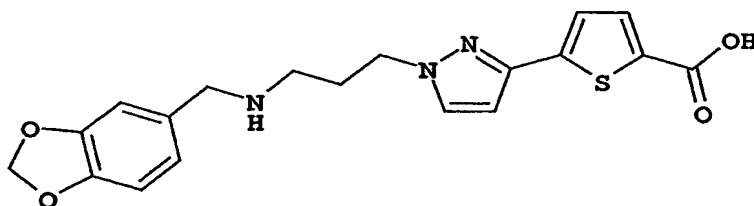
25

- (d) 5-(1-{3-[(Quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



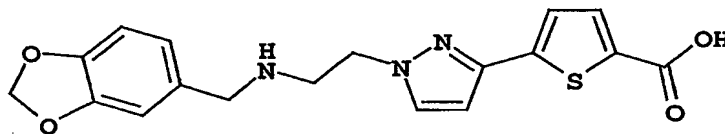
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 6(c) but using 5-(1-{3-
5 [(quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [154mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 28(g)] there was prepared 5-(1-{3-[(quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.08$ minutes; 393 (M+H)⁺.

- 10 (e) 5-(1-{3-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 6(c) but using 5-(1-{3-
15 [(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [152mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 28(h)] there was prepared 5-(1-{3-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.98$ minutes; 386 (M+H)⁺.

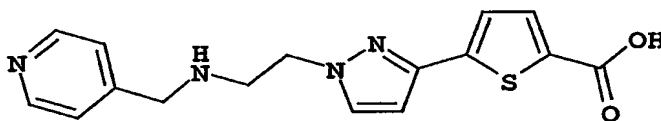
- 20 (f) 5-(1-{2-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 6(c) but using 5-(1-{2-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [154mg, 0.4mmol, Reference Example 28(i)] there was prepared 5-(1-{2-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic

5 acid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.97$ minutes; 372 (M+H)⁺.

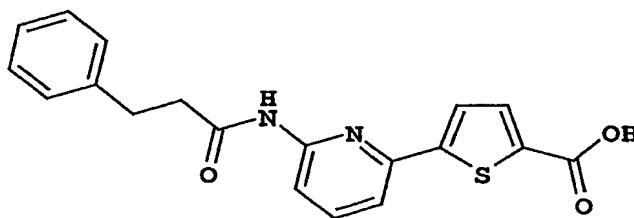
(g) 5-(1-{2-[(Pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



10 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 6(c) but using 5-(1-{2-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [137mg, 0.4mmol, Reference Example 28(j)] there was prepared 5-(1-{2-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.48$ minutes; 329 (M+H)⁺.

15

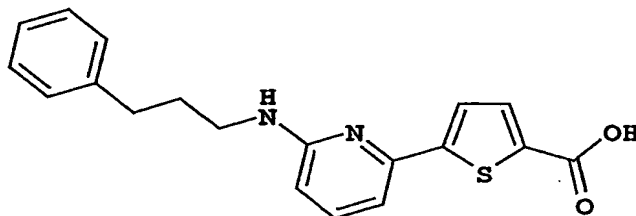
(h) 5-[6-(3-Phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



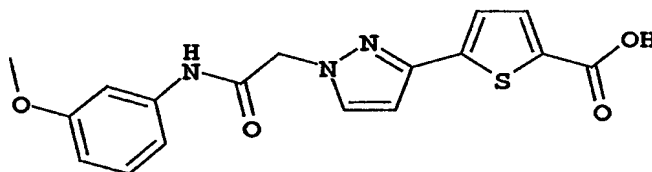
To a solution of 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [338mg, 0.92mmol, Reference Example 11(f)] and tetrahydrofuran

20 (10ml) was added potassium trimethylsilanolate (709mg, 5.5mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours, concentrated, and the residue was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 5:95 to 5:95, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (84mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.49$ minutes; 353

25 (M+H)⁺.

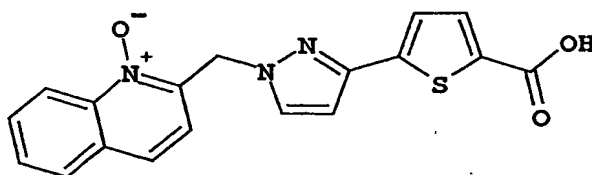
(i) 5-[6-(3-Phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

To a solution of 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [660mg, 1.87mmol, Reference Example 28(k)] and tetrahydrofuran (10ml) was added potassium trimethylsilanolate (1.44g, 11.3mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2.5 hours, concentrated, and the residue was subjected to reverse-phase preparative HPLC using acetonitrile and water (gradient 30:70 to 70:30, v/v, over 90 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (347mg). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.64$ minutes; 339 (M+H)⁺.

(j) 5-{1-[(3-Methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

To a solution of 5-{1-[(3-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [300mg, 0.8mmol, Reference Example 30(f)], tetrahydrofuran (10ml) and water (10ml), was added lithium hydroxide (90mg, 2.2mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, then quenched with 1M hydrochloric acid (10ml) and concentrated to give a residue. The residue was triturated with 1M hydrochloric acid and filtered, to provide 5-{1-[(3-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (253mg) as a white solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.89$ minutes; 358 (M+H)⁺.

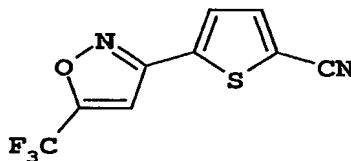
(k) 5-[1-(1-Oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 6(c) but using 5-[1-(1-oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [700mg, 0.192mmol, Reference Example 10(ao)] there was prepared 5-[1-(1-oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (627mg) as a white solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.59$ minutes; 352 (M+H)⁺.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 7

(a) 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



10

A solution of 5-(5-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-4,5-dihydro-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [168mg, 0.64mmol, Reference example 4(b)] in anhydrous dichloromethane (10ml), under nitrogen, was treated with molecular sieves and 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (0.1ml, 0.67mmol). The mixture was refluxed for 2 hours and then the dichloromethane was evaporated and the residue was resuspended in dichloroethane. The mixture was refluxed for 2.5 days and then filtered. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica eluting with 10% - 30% (v/v) ethyl acetate in petroleum ether fraction (b.p. 40-60°C) to yield 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-isoxazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (136mg, 87%) as a white solid. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 9.83$ minutes; 337.

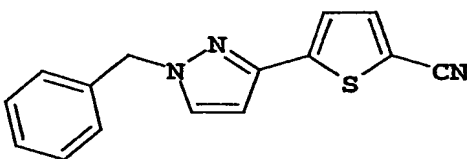
15

20

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 8

(a) 5-(1-Benzyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile

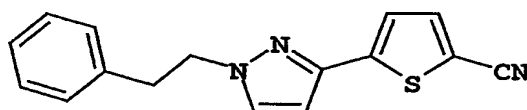
143



A solution of 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [98mg, 0.55mmol, Reference Example 3(b)] in toluene (6ml) was treated with potassium hydroxide (25mg, 0.44mmol), potassium carbonate (61mg, 0.44mmol), tetrabutylammonium hydrogen sulfate (23mg, 0.066mmol) and benzyl chloride (76μl, 0.66mmol). The mixture was refluxed overnight after which t.l.c. (ethyl acetate 3:2 petroleum ether, bp 40-60°C) indicated the presence of remaining starting material. A further aliquot of benzyl chloride (76μl, 0.66mmol) was added and the mixture was refluxed for a further 40 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and the residue was washed with toluene. The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and brine. The two phases were separated and the organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was subjected to column chromatography on silica eluting with 8% (v/v) ethyl acetate in petroleum ether fraction (b.p. 40-60°C) to yield 5-(1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (63mg, 43%) as a yellow powder.

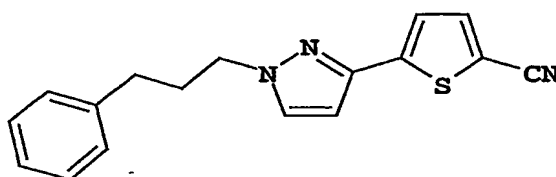
LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 9.72$ minutes; 266 (M+H)⁺.

(b) 5-(1-Phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



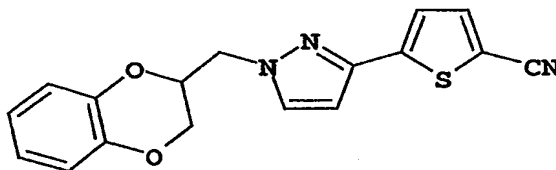
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 8(a) but using 2-bromoethyl benzene and subjecting the reaction product to column chromatography on silica eluting with 7.5% - 12% (v/v) ethyl acetate in petroleum ether fraction (b.p. 40-60°C) there was prepared 5-(1-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (118mg, 89%) as a white solid. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 10.14$ minutes; 280 (M+H)⁺.

(c) 5-[1-(3-Phenyl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



To a mixture of 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [244mg, 1.39mmol, Reference Example 3(b)], potassium carbonate (25mg, 0.44mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (7ml) was added 1-bromo-3-phenylpropane (320μl, 2.1mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 75°C and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue, which was then partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was isolated, and the aqueous phase was washed with ethyl acetate (2x). The organic phases were combined and concentrated, then subjected to flash column chromatography on silica using a mixture of pentane and ethyl acetate (gradient 9:1 to 1:1, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(3-phenylpropyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (342mg), which was used directly without further purification.

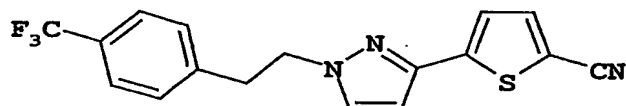
(d) 5-[1-(2,3-Dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



A solution of 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [82mg, 0.46mmol, Reference Example 3(b)] in toluene (7ml) was treated with potassium hydroxide (29mg, 0.51mmol), potassium carbonate (71mg, 0.51mmol), tetrabutylammonium hydrogen sulfate (25mg, 0.073mmol) and 2-bromomethyl-1,4-benzodioxane (316mg, 1.38mmol). The mixture was heated to reflux for 24 hours, allowed to cool to room temperature, then filtered, and the residue was washed with toluene. The combined filtrate and washings were concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and brine. The two phases were separated; the organic phase was dried (Na₂SO₄), and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica using ethyl acetate and petroleum ether fraction (b.p. 40-60°C) (6:4, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-

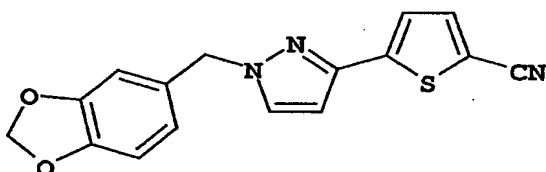
(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile as an oil. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.79$ minutes; 324 (M+H)⁺.

- 5 (e) 5-{1-[2-(4-Trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [400mg, 2.28mmol, Reference Example 3(b)], potassium carbonate (666mg, 4.8mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (8ml) was added methanesulfonic acid 2-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-ethyl ester (612mg, 2.3mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 70°C and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then quenched in water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), concentrated, and then subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (3:1, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(3-phenyl-propyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile 15 (145mg), which was used directly without further purification.

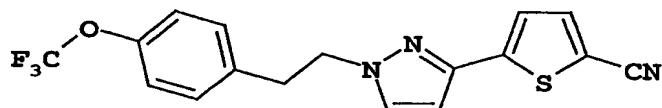
- (f) 5-(1-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [500mg, 2.85mmol, Reference Example 3(b)], potassium carbonate (800mg, 5.8mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (20ml) was added 5-bromomethyl-benzo[1,3]dioxole (900mg, 4.2mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 75°C and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue, which was then partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was isolated, and the aqueous phase was washed with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were concentrated, and subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (gradient 100:0 to 95:5 to 80:20 to 50:50, v/v) as eluent, 25

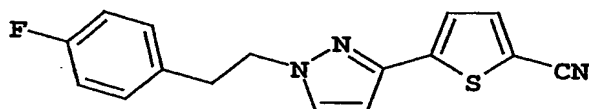
to provide 5-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (704mg), which was used directly without further purification.

- 5 (g) 5-{1-[2-(4-Trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carbonitrile

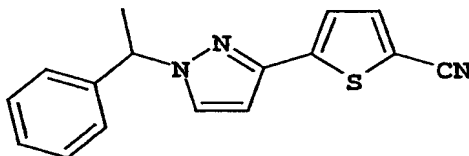


To a mixture of 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [250mg, 1.42mmol, Reference Example 3(b)], potassium carbonate (315mg, 2.28mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (13ml) was added methanesulfonic acid 2-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl ester (650mg, 2.28mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 75°C and stirred for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water (3x), followed by brine, then dried (Na₂SO₄), concentrated and subjected to flash column chromatography on silica, using ethyl acetate and petroleum ether fraction
10 (b.p. 40-60°C) (gradient 70:30 to 15:85, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-{1-[2-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (305mg).
15 LCMS (Method C): R_T = 4.18 minutes; 364 (M+H)⁺.

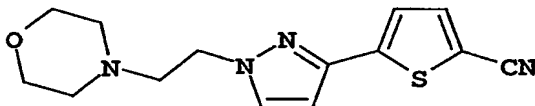
- (h) 5-{1-[2-(4-Fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carbonitrile



20 To a mixture of 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [300mg, 1.72mmol, Reference Example 3(b)], potassium carbonate (500mg, 3.6mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (4ml) was added 1-(2-bromoethyl)-4-fluoro-benzene (566mg, 3.4mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 80°C and stirred overnight. The reaction
25 mixture was then quenched in water and extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), concentrated, and then subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (8:2, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carbonitrile.

(i) 5-[1-(1-Phenyl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile

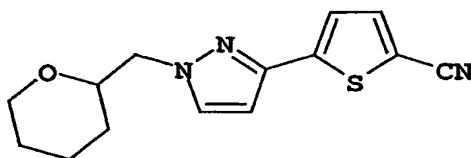
To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [500mg, 2.86mmol, Reference Example 3(b)], potassium carbonate (820mg, 5.72mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (5ml) was added (1-bromoethyl)benzene (582mg, 3.15mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 80°C and stirred for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and then partitioned between diethyl ether and water. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄), concentrated, and then subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (gradient 100:0 to 80:20, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(1-phenyl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (371mg).

(j) 5-[1-(2-Morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile

To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [400mg, 2.28mmol, Reference Example 3(b)], potassium carbonate (1.26g, 9.12mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (9.5ml) was added 4-(2-chloroethyl)morpholine hydrochloride (640mg, 3.44mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 75°C and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was separated, concentrated, and then subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of pentane and ethyl acetate (gradient 80:20 to 0:100, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (340mg).

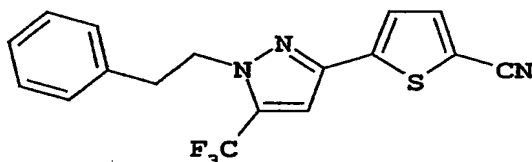
25 (k) 5-[1-(Tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile

148



To a mixture of 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [200mg, 1.13mmol, Reference Example 3(b)], potassium carbonate (203mg, 1.47mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (10ml) was added 2-(bromomethyl)tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran (264mg, 1.47mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 80°C and stirred for 28 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried (Na₂SO₄), concentrated, and then subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of petroleum ether fraction (b.p. 40-60°C) and ethyl acetate (85:15, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(tetrahydro-pyran-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (201mg). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.52 minutes; 274 (M+H)⁺.

(l) 5-(1-Phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile

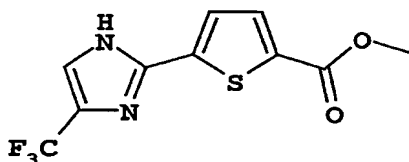


To a mixture of 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile [532mg, 2.2mmol, Reference Example 3(c)], potassium carbonate (820mg, 5.72mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (7ml) was added (1-bromoethyl)benzene (511mg, 2.76mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 75°C and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue generated was suspended in ethanol and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated and subjected to flash column using a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (gradient 100:0 to 95:5, v/v, over 30 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-(1-phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carbonitrile (142mg). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 4.44 minutes.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 9

(a) 5-(4-Trifluoromethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

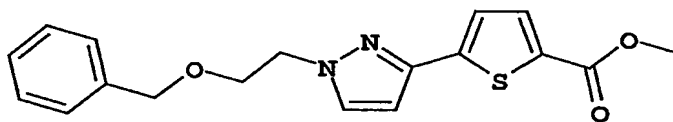
149



To a solution of sodium acetate (1.2g, 13.9mmol) in water (15ml) was added 1,1-dibromo-3,3,3-trifluoroacetone (0.80ml, 5.37mmol) and the resulting mixture was heated to 80°C for 45 minutes. The solution was cooled to 0°C and 5-formyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (0.84g, 4.92mmol) in methanol (20ml) was added followed by conc. ammonium hydroxide solution (25ml) and the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the aqueous residue was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was evaporated and the crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica eluting with 10% v/v ethyl acetate in dichloromethane to yield 5-(4-trifluoromethyl-1H-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (0.22g, 16%) as a pale yellow powder. LCMS (Method A): $R_T = 7.55$ minutes; 277 (M+H)⁺.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 10

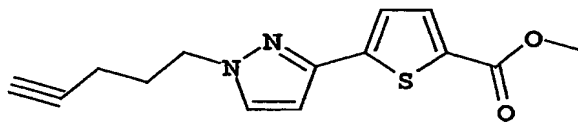
(a) 5-[1-(2-Benzyloxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [250mg, 1.20mmol, Reference Example 12(a)], potassium carbonate (330mg, 2.39mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (5ml) was added benzyl 2-bromoethyl ether (210μl, 1.33mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 70°C and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a residue, which was then partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was isolated, and washed with 1M hydrochloric acid, dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated to give a yellow oil. The oil was treated with pentane and allowed to stand overnight. The supernatant was decanted and the remaining residue was dried, to provide 5-[1-(2-benzyloxy-ethyl)-1H-

pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (330mg) as a viscous yellow oil.
LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.81$ minutes; 343 (M+H)⁺.

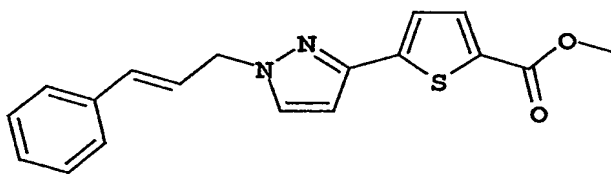
(b) 5-(1-Pent-4-ynyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



5 To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)], potassium carbonate (150mg, 1.09mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (2ml) was added 5-chloro-1-pentyne (46mg, 0.45mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 80°C and stirred overnight. Water (2ml) was added to the reaction
10 mixture, which was allowed to stir for a further 30 minutes before being poured onto Isolute HM-N cartridges. The cartridges were washed with diethyl ether, then dichloromethane and methanol (90:10, v/v), and the resulting eluent was concentrated, to provide 5-(1-pent-4-ynyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester.
LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.25$ minutes; 275 (M+H)⁺.

15

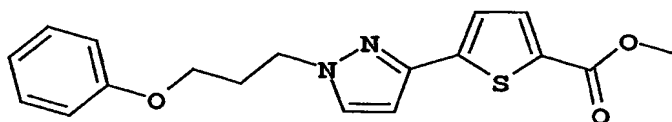
(c) 5-[1-(3-Phenyl-allyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)]
20 and cinnamyl bromide (89mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(3-phenyl-allyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.67$ minutes; 325 (M+H)⁺.

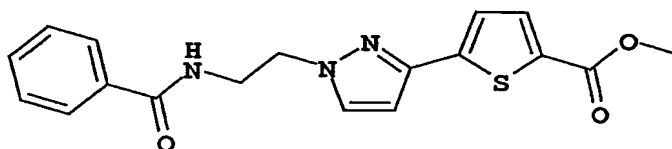
(d) 5-[1-(3-Phenoxy-propyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

25



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 3-phenoxypropyl bromide (97mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(3-phenoxypropyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.94$ minutes; 375 ($M+Na$)⁺.

(e) 5-[1-(2-Benzoylamino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

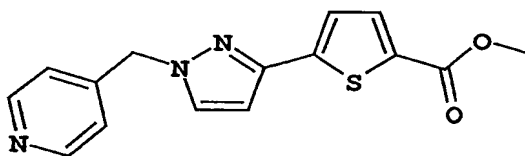


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and *N*-(2-chloroethyl)benzamide (82mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(2-benzoylamino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.93$ minutes; 356 ($M+H$)⁺.

15

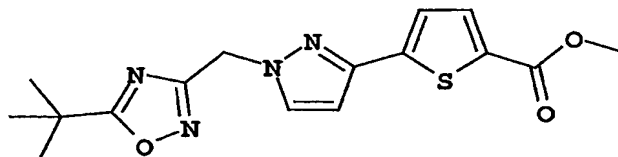
(f) 5-(1-Pyridin-4-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 4-picolyl chloride hydrochloride (74mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.16$ minutes; 300 ($M+H$)⁺.

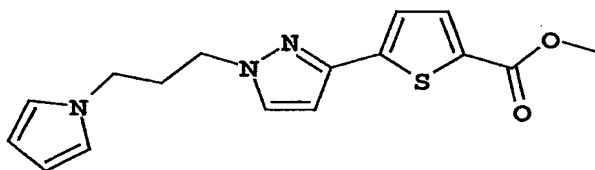
20

- (g) 5-[1-(5-*tert*-Butyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



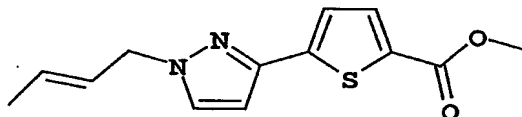
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and (5-*tert*-butyl)-3-(chloromethyl)-1,2,4-oxadiazole (78mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(5-*tert*-butyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.40$ minutes; 347 (M+H)⁺.

- 10 (h) 5-[1-(3-Pyrrol-1-yl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 1-(3-bromopropyl)pyrrole (85mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(3-pyrrol-1-yl-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.42$ minutes; 316 (M+H)⁺.

- (i) 5-(1-But-2-enyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

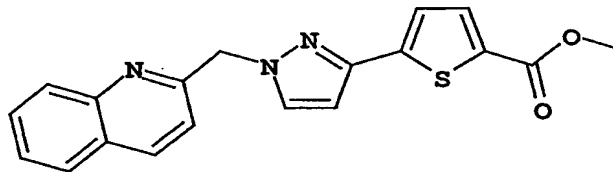


20

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and crotyl bromide (61mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-but-2-enyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-

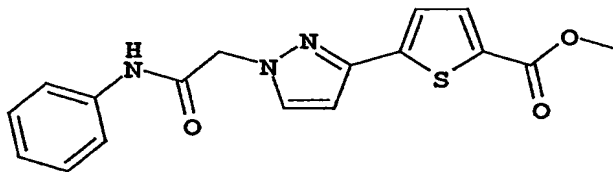
yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.30$ minutes; 263 (M+H)⁺.

- 5 (j) 5-(1-Quinolin-2-ylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [400mg, 1.9mmol, Reference Example 12(a)], potassium carbonate (1.2g, 8.7mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (10ml) was added 2-(chloromethyl)quinoline hydrochloride (400mg, 10 2.0mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 80°C, stirred for 24 hours and left to stand over the weekend. The reaction mixture was concentrated, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, and the organic layer was isolated and evaporated to dryness to give a solid. The solid was redissolved in ethyl acetate, to which pentane and methanol were added, and the solution was allowed to stand overnight. The crystals that formed were 15 filtered and dried under suction, to provide 5-(1-quinolin-2-ylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (345mg) as a pale yellow solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.49$ minutes; 350 (M+H)⁺.

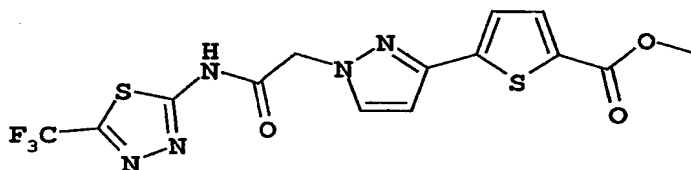
- 20 (k) 5-(1-Phenylcarbamoylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [200mg, 0.96mmol, Reference Example 12(a)], potassium carbonate (662mg, 4.8mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3ml) was added 2-chloro-*N*-phenylacetamide (148mg, 0.88mmol). 25 The resulting mixture was heated to 80°C, and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated, diluted with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic layers

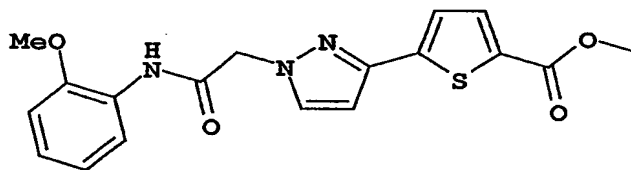
were combined, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated, to provide 5-(1-phenylcarbamoylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (325mg).

- (l) 5-{1-[(5-Trifluoromethyl-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)carbamoyl]-methyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



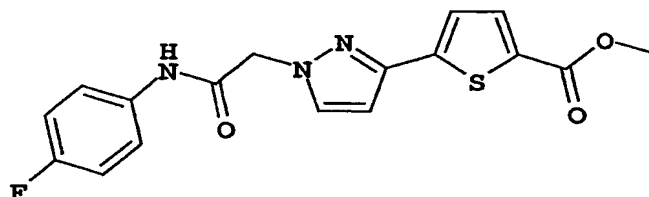
To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)], potassium carbonate (300mg, 2.18mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (2ml) was added 2-chloro-*N*-(5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)acetamide (118mg, 0.48mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 80°C and stirred overnight. Water (4ml) was added to the reaction mixture, which was allowed to stir for a further 30 minutes, before being extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The combined organic layers were evaporated to dryness, to provide 5-{1-[(5-trifluoromethyl-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)carbamoyl]-methyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.99 minutes; 418 (M+H)⁺.

- (m) 5-{1-[(2-Methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



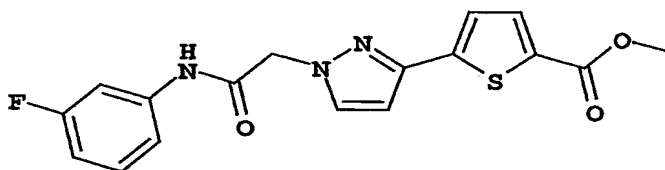
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloro-*N*-(2-methoxyphenyl)acetamide (96mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(2-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 3.13 minutes; 372 (M+H)⁺.

- (n) 5-{1-[(4-Fluorophenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



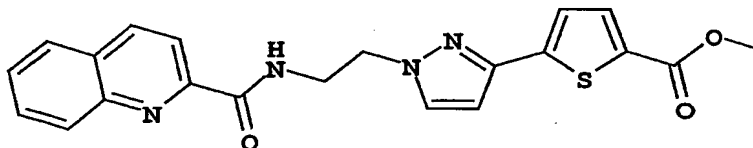
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloro-*N*-(4-fluorophenyl)acetamide (90mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(4-fluorophenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.99$ minutes; 360 (M+H)⁺.

- 10 (o) 5-{1-[(3-Fluorophenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloro-*N*-(3-fluorophenyl)acetamide (90mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(3-fluorophenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.06$ minutes; 360 (M+H)⁺.

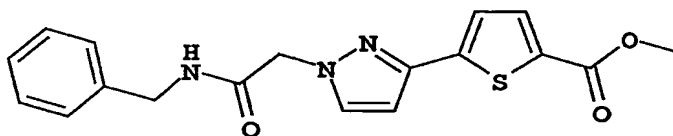
- 20 (p) 5-(1-{2-[(Quinoline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example

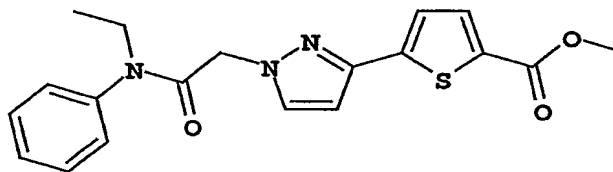
12(a)] and quinoline-2-carboxylic acid (2-chloroethyl)amide (112mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-{2-[(quinoline-2-carbonyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester.

- 5 (q) 5-[1-(Benzylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 10 12(a)] and *N*-benzyl-2-chloroacetamide (88mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(benzylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester.

- (r) 5-{1-[(*N*-Ethyl-*N*-phenyl-carbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

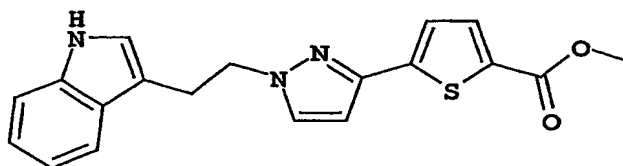


15

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloro-*N*-ethyl-*N*-phenylacetamide (95mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(*N*-ethyl-*N*-phenyl-carbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester.

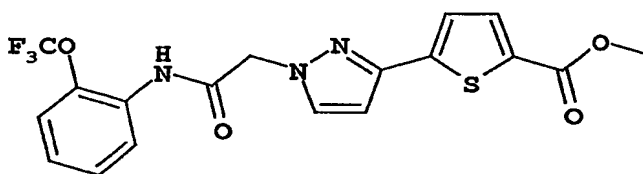
20

- (s) 5-{1-[2-(1*H*-Indol-3-yl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



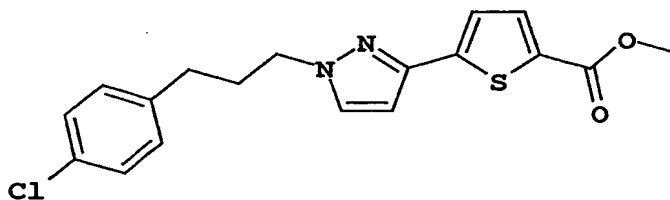
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 3-(2-bromoethyl)indole (108mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.33$ minutes; 352 (M+H)⁺.

(t) 5-{1-[(2-Trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)carbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



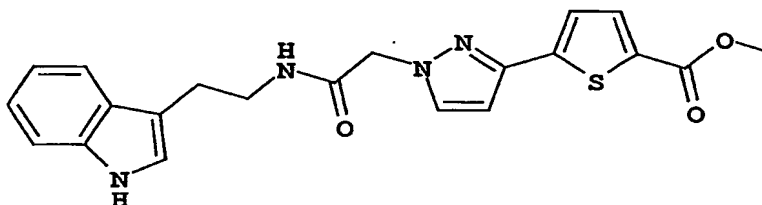
10 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloro-*N*-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)acetamide (121mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(2-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)carbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.30$ minutes; 426 (M+H)⁺.

(u) 5-{1-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-propyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



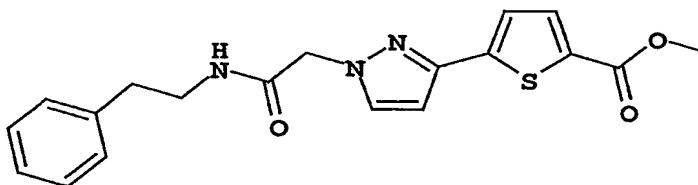
20 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 1-chloro-3-(4-chlorophenyl)propane (91mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-propyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.81$ minutes; 361 & 363 (M+H)⁺.

- (v) 5-(1-{[2-(1*H*-Indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



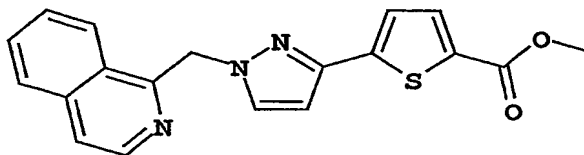
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 3-(chloroacetamidoethyl)indole (113mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-{[2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.95$ minutes; 409 (M+H)⁺.

- 10 (w) 5-[1-(Phenethylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



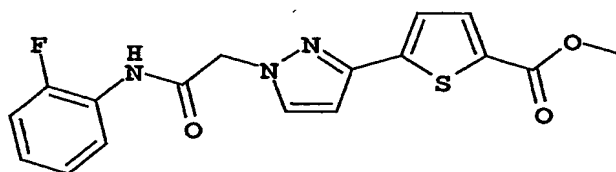
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloro-*N*-phenethylacetamide (95mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(phenethylcarbamoyl-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.96$ minutes; 370 (M+H)⁺.

- 20 (x) 5-(1-Isoquinolin-1-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 1-(bromomethyl)isoquinoline hydrobromide (145mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-isoquinolin-1-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.06$ minutes; 350 (M+H)⁺.

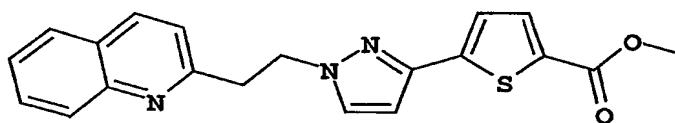
(y) 5-{1-[(2-Fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



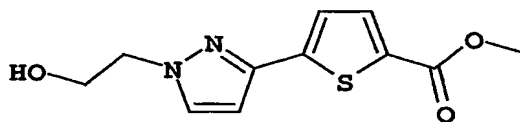
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloro-*N*-(2-fluorophenyl)acetamide (90mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(2-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.02$ minutes; 360 (M+H)⁺.

15

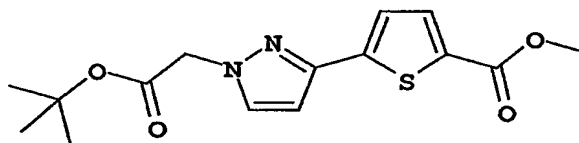
(z) 5-[1-(2-Quinolin-2-yl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



To a mixture of 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [235mg, 1.30mmol, Reference Example 12(a)], potassium carbonate (630mg, 4.50mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (10ml) was added methanesulfonic acid 2-quinolin-2-yl-ethyl ester (287mg, 1.14mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 80°C and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then concentrated, and the residue was subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of ethyl acetate and cyclohexane (gradient 35:65 to 45:55, v/v, over 30 minutes) as eluent, to provide 5-[1-(2-quinolin-2-yl-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.64$ minutes; 364 (M+H)⁺.

(aa) 5-[1-(2-Hydroxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

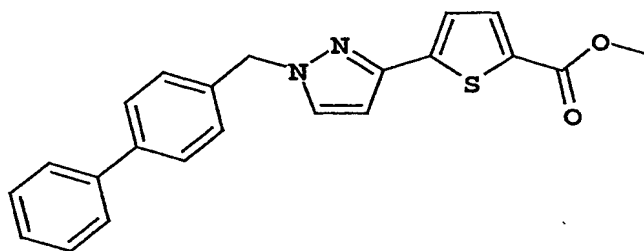
To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [1.0g, 5.5mmol, Reference Example 12(a)], potassium carbonate (2g, 14.4mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (30ml) was added 2-bromoethanol (0.5ml, 0.6mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 70°C and stirred for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was then concentrated, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated, to provide 5-[1-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (1.94g) as a yellow solid. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.65 minutes; 253 (M+H)⁺.

(ab) 5-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

To a mixture of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [3.96g, 19mmol, Reference Example 12(a)], potassium carbonate (7.88g, 57mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (100ml) was added *tert*-butyl bromoacetate (3.06μl, 21mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 80°C and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was then concentrated, and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated, to provide 5-(1-tert-butoxycarbonylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (5.94g) as a solid.

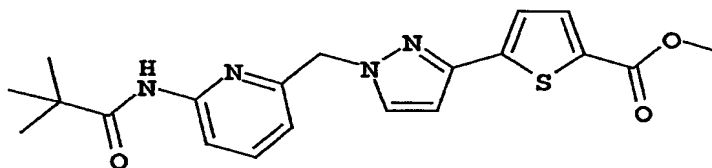
25 (ac) 5-(1-Biphenyl-4-ylmethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

161



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 4-phenylbenzyl chloride (91mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-(4-phenylbenzyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.94$ minutes; 375 (M+H)⁺.

(ad) 5-{1-[6-(2,2-Dimethyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



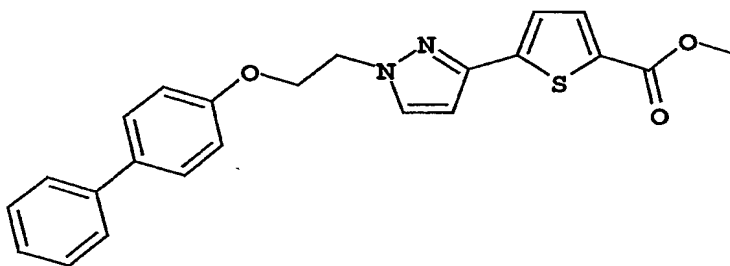
10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and *N*-(6-bromomethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-2,2-dimethyl-propionamide (121mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[6-(2,2-dimethyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.33$ minutes; 399 (M+H)⁺.

15

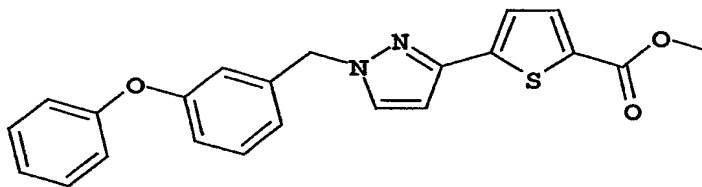
(ae) 5-{1-[2-(Biphenyl-4-yloxy)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

162



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 4-(2-bromoethoxy)-1,1'-biphenyl (124mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[2-(biphenyl-4-yloxy)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.96$ minutes; 405 ($M+H$)⁺.

(ag) 5-[1-(3-Phenoxy-benzyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



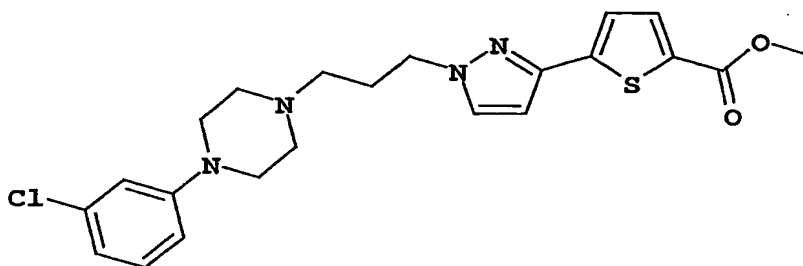
10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(b) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [65mg, 0.31mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 3-phenoxybenzyl chloride (98mg, 0.45mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(3-phenoxy-benzyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.87$ minutes; 391 ($M+H$)⁺.

15

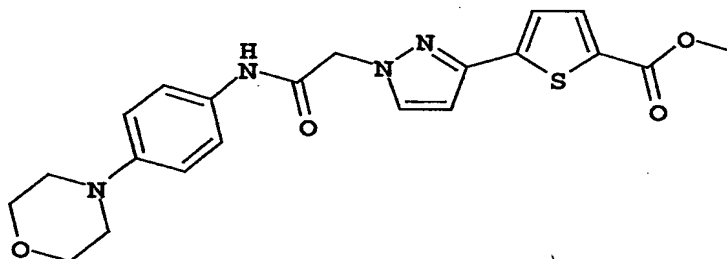
(ah) 5-(1-{3-[4-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

163



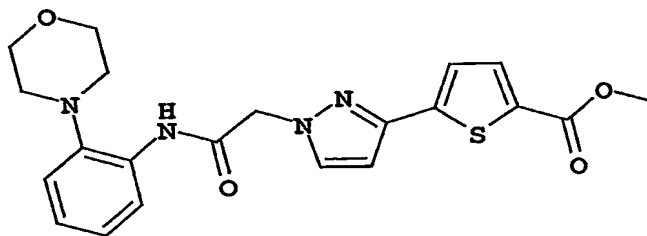
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 1-(3-chlorophenyl)-4-(3-chloropropyl) piperazine (131mg, 0.48mmol), there
 5 was prepared 5-(1-{3-[4-(3-chloro-phenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.40$ minutes; 445 (M+H)⁺.

(ai) 5-{1-[4-(Morpholin-4-yl)-phenylcarbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester
 10



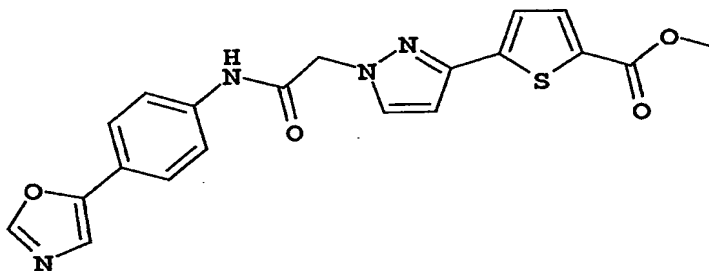
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloro-*N*-(4-morpholinophenyl)acetamide (122mg, 0.48mmol), there was
 15 prepared 5-{1-[4-(morpholin-4-yl)-phenylcarbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.70$ minutes; 427 (M+H)⁺.

(aj) 5-{1-[2-(Morpholin-4-yl)-phenylcarbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloro-*N*-(2-morpholinophenyl)acetamide (122mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(2-morpholin-4-yl-phenyl)carbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.07$ minutes; 427 (M+H)⁺.

(ak) 5-{1-[(4-Oxazol-5-yl-phenyl)carbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

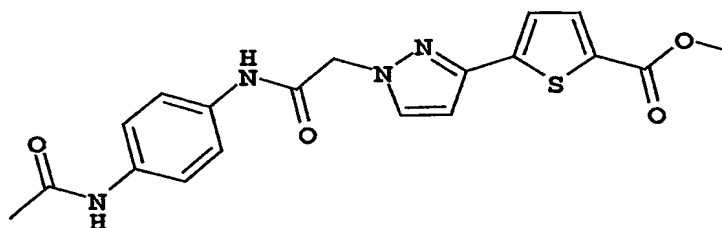


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and *N*-1-[4-(1,3-oxazol-5-yl)phenyl]-2-chloroacetamide (113mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(4-oxazol-5-yl-phenyl)carbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.88$ minutes; 409 (M+H)⁺.

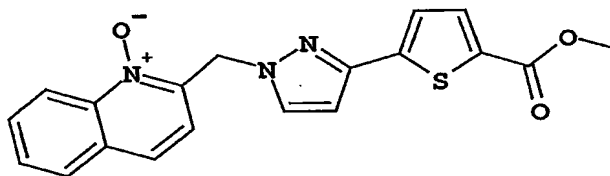
15

(al) 5-{1-[(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)carbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and *N*-(4-acetylaminophenyl)-2-chloroacetamide (108mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(4-acetylaminophenyl)carbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.56$ minutes; 399 ($M+H$)⁺.

(ao) 5-[1-(1-Oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

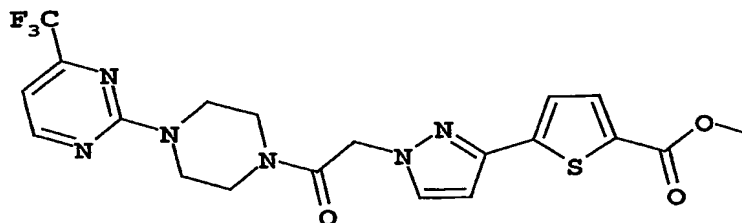


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [511mg, 2.46mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-chloromethyl-quinoline 1-oxide (479mg, 2.46mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(1-oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester.

LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.08$ minutes; 366 ($M+H$)⁺.

(ap) 5-(1-{2-Oxo-2-[4-(4-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

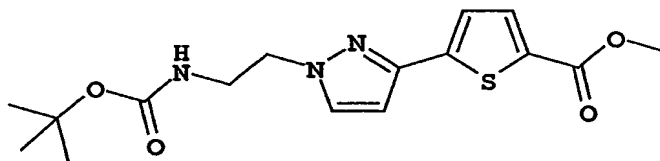


By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.48mmol, Reference Example

12(a)] and 2-chloro-1-[4-[4-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-2-yl]piperazino]ethan-1-one (148mg, 0.48mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-{2-oxo-2-[4-(4-trifluoromethyl-pyrimidin-2-yl)-piperazin-1-yl]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.26$ minutes; 481 (M+H)⁺.

5

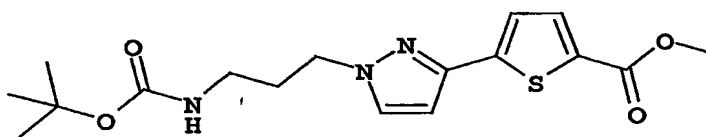
(aq) 5-[1-(2-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylamino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [1.17g, 5.0mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 2-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)ethyl bromide (1.26g, 5.5mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(2-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (1.44g) as a pale yellow solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.33$ minutes; 352 (M+H)⁺.

15

(ar) 5-[1-(3-*tert*-Butoxycarbonylamino-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 10(l) but using 5-(1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [1.87g, 9.0mmol, Reference Example 12(a)] and 3-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)propyl bromide (2.5g, 9.9mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(3-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (2.98g) as a yellow oil. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.48$ minutes; 366 (M+H)⁺.

25

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 11

(a) 5-[5-(3-Phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

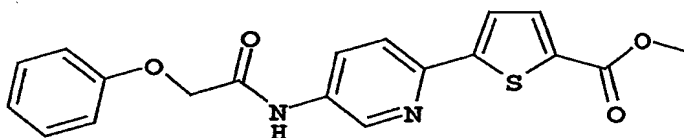
167



To a solution of 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [50mg, 0.2mmol, Reference Example 15(a)] in acetonitrile (3ml), was added hydrocinnamoyl chloride (34μl, 0.24 mmol) followed by diisopropylethylamine (50μl, 0.3mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, then saturated citric acid solution was added and the resulting mixture was extracted with chloroform. The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), and evaporated under reduced pressure, to provide 5-[5-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (69mg) as an off-white solid. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 3.67 minutes; 367 (M+H)⁺.

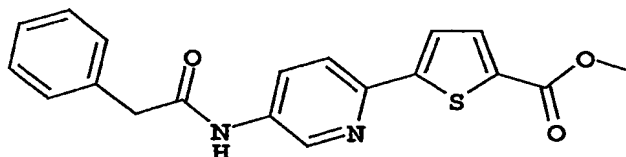
10

(b) 5-[5-(2-Phenoxy-acetyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 11(a) but using 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [55mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 15(a)] and phenoxyacetyl chloride (35μl, 0.25mmol), there was prepared 5-[5-(2-phenoxy-acetyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as an off-white powder. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 3.67 minutes; 369 (M+H)⁺.

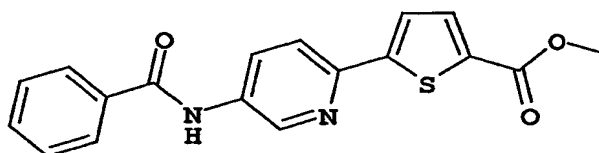
20 (c) 5-(5-Phenylacetyl-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 11(a) but using 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [55mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 15(a)] and phenylacetyl chloride (34μl, 0.25mmol), there was prepared 5-(5-

phenylacetamino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as an off-white powder. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.52$ minutes; 353 (M+H)⁺.

(d) 5-(5-Benzoylamino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

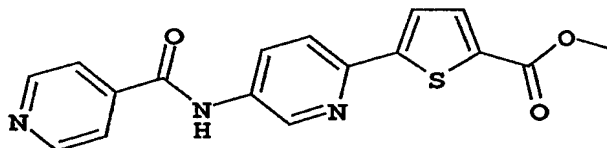


5

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 11(a) but using 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [55mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 15(a)] and benzoyl chloride (29 μ l, 0.25mmol), there was prepared 5-(5-benzoylamino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as an off-white powder. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.56$ minutes; 339 (M+H)⁺.

10

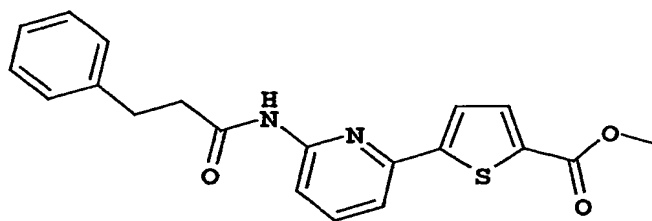
(e) 5-{5-[(Pyridine-4-carbonyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



15 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 11(a) but using 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [55mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 15(a)] and *iso*-nicotinoyl chloride hydrochloride (47mg, 0.25mmol), there was prepared 5-{5-[(pyridine-4-carbonyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as an off-white powder. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.78$ minutes; 340 (M+H)⁺.

20

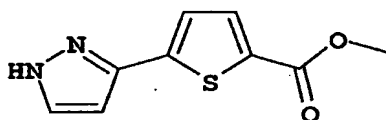
(f) 5-[6-(3-Phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



5-(6-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [258mg, 1.1mmol, Reference Example 12(b)] and hydrocinnamoyl chloride (222mg, 1.3mmol) were heated to 160°C for 2.5 hours. Saturated sodium carbonate solution was added to the reaction mixture, which was then extracted with dichloromethane (3x). The organic layers were
5 combined, dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated, to provide 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (330mg). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 3.99 minutes; 367 (M+H)⁺.

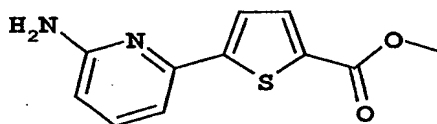
REFERENCE EXAMPLE 12

- 10 (a) 5-(1H-Pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

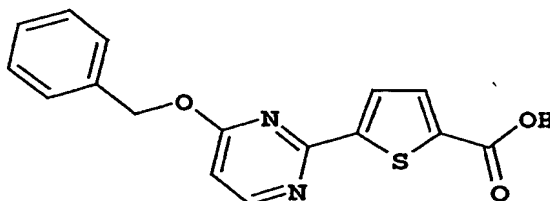


A suspension of 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [1.09g, 9.0mmol, Reference Example 2(c)] in methanol (30ml) and concentrated hydrochloric acid (1.32ml), was heated to reflux overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue,
15 which was partitioned between saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and dichloromethane. The organic phase was separated and concentrated, to provide 5-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (1.04g) as a beige solid, which was used directly without further purification.

- 20 (b) 5-(6-Amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

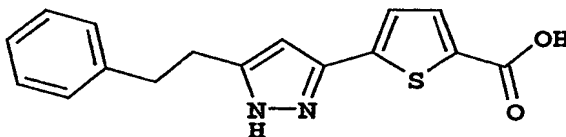


To a stirred suspension of 5-(6-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [1.5g, 6.8mmol, Reference Example 14(f)] in toluene (57ml) and methanol (12ml), was added trimethylsilyldiazomethane (6.8ml, 13.6mmol). The reaction was stirred over the weekend,
25 and then concentrated, to provide 5-(6-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (1.35g).

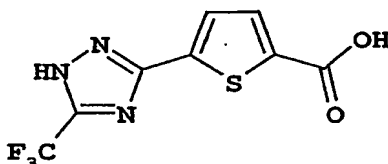
REFERENCE EXAMPLE 13(a) 5-(4-Benzoyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

To a cold (-78°C) solution of 4-benzoyloxy-2-(5-bromo-thiophen-2-yl)-pyrimidine [226mg, 0.65mmol, Reference Example 22(a)] in tetrahydrofuran (20ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added *n*-butyl lithium (390μl, 0.98mmol, 2.5M in hexanes). The reaction mixture was stirred for 50 minutes, then poured onto solid carbon dioxide pellets and vigorously stirred until the slurry had reached room temperature. The slurry was carefully acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid, and then extracted with dichloromethane.

The organic phase was separated and dried (MgSO₄), then concentrated *in vacuo* to provide 5-(4-benzoyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (118mg) as an off-white solid. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 3.54 minutes; 313 (M+H)⁺.

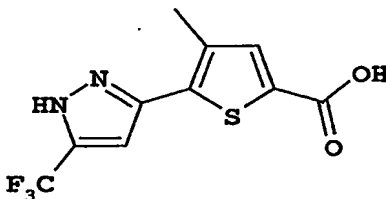
(b) 5-(5-Phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

To a cold (-78°C) solution of 5-phenethyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-1*H*-pyrazole [2.0g, 7.87mmol, Reference Example 17(a)] in tetrahydrofuran (100ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added *n*-butyl lithium (6.9ml, 17.32mmol, 2.5M in hexanes). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours, and then carbon dioxide (100ml of carbon dioxide pellets were placed in a separate flask, and a purge line was attached to the reaction mixture) was bubbled through the solution. The reaction mixture was then allowed to warm to room temperature, concentrated and treated with 1M sodium hydroxide solution. The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, then acidified and extracted again with ethyl acetate. The organic phases were combined and washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide 5-(5-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (1.6g), which was used directly without further purification.

(c) 5-(5-Trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

To a cold (-78°C) solution of 3-thiophen-2-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazole [262g, 1.2mmol, Reference Example 19(a)] in tetrahydrofuran (5ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added *n*-butyl lithium (2.5ml, 6.25mmol, 2.5M in hexanes). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour, and then carbon dioxide gas was bubbled through the solution for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was then allowed to warm to room temperature, water was added, and then the mixture was acidified and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The organic phases were combined, dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated to give a residue which was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica using a mixture of pentane and ethyl acetate (gradient 10:1 to 1:1, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (68mg). LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.88 minutes; 363 (M+H)⁺.

15

(d) 4-Methyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

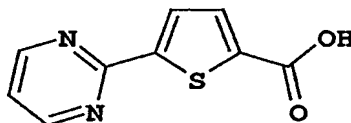
To a cold (-78°C) solution of 3-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole [500mg, 2.16mmol, Reference Example 17(b)] in tetrahydrofuran (25ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere was added *n*-butyl lithium (1.9ml, 4.74mmol, 2.5M in hexanes). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours, and then carbon dioxide gas was bubbled through the solution for a further 2 hours. After allowing to warm to room temperature the reaction mixture was stirred overnight, and then concentrated and treated with 1M sodium hydroxide solution. The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, then acidified and extracted again with ethyl acetate, the organic phases were combined and washed with brine, dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated *in vacuo*, to provide 4-methyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-

25

1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (518g), which was used directly without further purification.

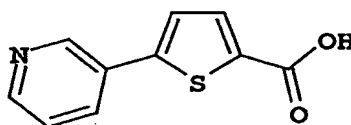
REFERENCE EXAMPLE 14

5 (a) 5-Pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

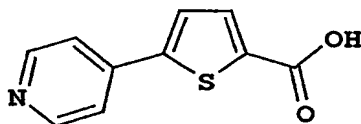


Acetonitrile (29mL) and a solution of 0.4 M aqueous sodium carbonate (29mL) were degassed (*via* nitrogen purge), then combined under a nitrogen atmosphere. 2-Bromopyrimidine (924mg, 5.8mmol) and 5-(dihydroxyboryl)-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid
10 (1.0g, 5.8mmol) were added to the solution, which was heated to 80°C, followed by the addition of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (336mg, 0.29mmol). After stirring for 3 hours the reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous layer was isolated and acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid to give a white paste which was filtered, washed with water
15 and dried under vacuum, to provide 5-pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (1.28g) as a white solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.33$ minutes; 207 (M+H)⁺.

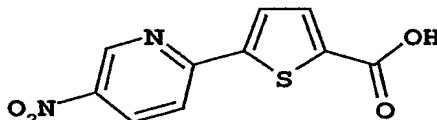
(b) 5-Pyridin-3-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



A mixture of *N,N*-dimethylformamide (7ml), ethanol (2ml) and water (3ml) was added to 3-bromopyridine (398mg, 2.52mmol), 5-(dihydroxyboryl)-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid (518mg, 2.7mmol), cesium carbonate (1.64g, 5.04mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (216mg, 0.188mmol). The suspension was subjected to microwave irradiation, heating to 150°C for 10 minutes, and was then
25 partitioned between saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and ethyl acetate. The aqueous layer was isolated and acidified with 1M hydrochloric acid then filtered, to provide 5-pyridin-3-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (140mg) as an off-white powder. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.76$ minutes; 206 (M+H)⁺.

(c) 5-Pyridin-4-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

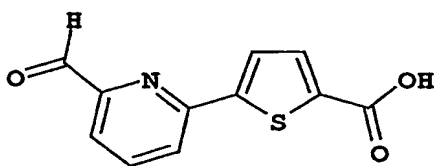
A mixture of *N,N*-dimethylformamide (7ml), ethanol (2ml) and water (3ml) was added to
5 4-bromopyridine hydrogen chloride (490mg, 2.52mmol), 5-(dihydroxyboryl)-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid (518mg, 2.7mmol) cesium carbonate (2.46g, 7.56mmol) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (216mg, 0.188mmol). The suspension was subjected to microwave irradiation, heating to 150°C for 10 minutes, and then partitioned between saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and ethyl acetate. The aqueous
10 layer was isolated and acidified with 1M hydrochloric acid then filtered, to provide 5-pyridin-4-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (87mg) as a brown powder. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 0.32$ minutes; 206 (M+H)⁺.

(d) 5-(5-Nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

15 Acetonitrile (50mL) and a solution of 0.4 M aqueous sodium carbonate solution (50ml) were degassed (via nitrogen purge), then combined under a nitrogen atmosphere. 2-Bromo-5-nitropyridine (3.48g, 17.0mmol) and 5-(dihydroxyboryl)-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid (2.96g, 17.0mmol) were added to the solution, which was heated to 90°C, followed by the
20 addition of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.98g, 0.85mmol). After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous layer was separated and acidified with concentrated hydrochloric acid to give a green precipitate, which was washed with water, dichloromethane, and chloroform to provide 5-(5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (2.45g). LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.97$ minutes.
25

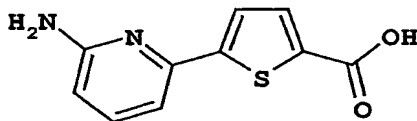
(e) 5-(6-Formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

174



Acetonitrile (125mL) and a solution of 0.4 M aqueous sodium carbonate (125mL) were degassed (*via* nitrogen purge), then combined under a nitrogen atmosphere. 6-Bromopyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (5.6g, 30mmol) and 5-(dihydroxyboryl)-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid (4.3g, 25mmol) were added to the solution, which was heated to 80°C, followed by the addition of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (585mg, 0.51mmol). After stirring for 1 hour the reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated ammonium chloride solution. The aqueous layer was isolated and acidified with 1M hydrochloric acid to give a white solid which was collected by filtration, and dried under vacuum, to provide 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (4.29g) as a white solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.75$ minutes; 233 (M)⁺.

(f) 5-(6-Amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

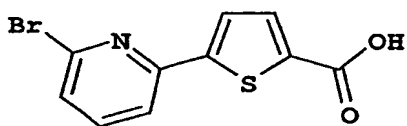


Acetonitrile (5mL) and a solution of 0.4 M aqueous sodium carbonate (5mL) were degassed (*via* nitrogen purge), then combined under a nitrogen atmosphere. 2-Amino-6-bromopyridine (173mg, 1.0mmol) and 5-(dihydroxyboryl)-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid (173mg, 1.0mmol) were added to the solution, which was heated to 80°C, followed by the addition of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (23mg, 0.02mmol). After stirring for 1 hour the reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated ammonium chloride solution. The aqueous layer was isolated and acidified with 1M hydrochloric acid to give a fine white solid which was collected by filtration, and dried under vacuum, to provide 5-(6-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (90mg) as a white solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.53$ minutes; 221 (M+H)⁺.

25

(g) 5-(6-Bromo-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

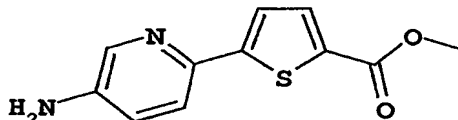
175



Acetonitrile (150mL) and a solution of 0.4 M aqueous sodium carbonate (150mL) were degassed (*via* nitrogen purge), then combined under a nitrogen atmosphere. 2,6-Dibromopyridine (14.2g, 60mmol) and 5-(dihydroxyboryl)-2-thiophenecarboxylic acid
5 (5.16g, 30mmol) were added to the solution, which was heated to 80°C, followed by the addition of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (1.06g, 0.92mmol). After stirring for 3 hours the reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous layer was isolated and acidified with 1M hydrochloric acid to give a white solid which was collected by filtration, and dried under
10 vacuum, to provide 5-(6-bromo-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (3.02g) as a white solid.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 15

(a) 5-(5-Amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

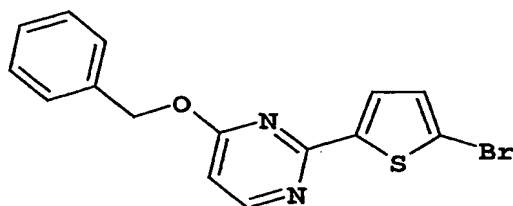


15

A suspension of 5-(5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [1.78g, 6.7mmol, Reference Example 20(a)], palladium (5 wt. % on activated carbon) (500mg) and acetonitrile (300ml) was stirred under a hydrogen atmosphere for 90 minutes. The mixture was then filtered through Hyflo, and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*, to provide 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (1.40g) as a yellow solid.
20 LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.54$ minutes; 235 (M+H)⁺.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 16

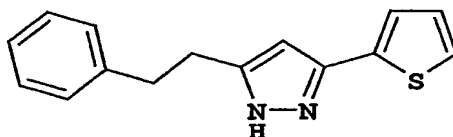
(a) 4-Benzyloxy-2-(5-bromo-thiophen-2-yl)-pyrimidine



A mixture of 1,4-dioxane (4ml), *N*-bromosuccinimide (551mg, 3.1mmol) and 4-benzyloxy-2-thiophen-2-yl-pyrimidine [265mg, 0.99mmol, Reference Example 22(a)] was subjected to microwave irradiation, heating to 100°C for 20 minutes. The reaction mixture
5 was then poured onto saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and extracted with diethyl ether. The organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried (MgSO₄), concentrated *in vacuo*, and then subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of cyclohexane and dichloromethane (gradient 100:0 to 0:100, v/v, over 20minutes) as eluent, to provide 4-benzyloxy-2-(5-bromo-
10 thiophen-2-yl)-pyrimidine (226mg) as a gum. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 4.70 minutes; 347 & 349 (M+H)⁺.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 17

(a) 5-Phenethyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-1H-pyrazole

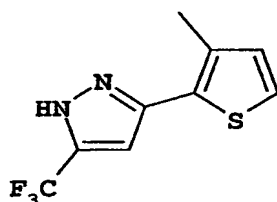


15

A solution of 5-phenyl-1-thiophen-2-yl-pentane-1,3-dione [4.37g, 15.17mmol, Reference Example 23(a)] in ethanol (50ml) was treated with hydrazine hydrate (5ml). The resulting solution was heated to reflux for 6 hours and then allowed to stand at room temperature for 2 days. The mixture was concentrated to give a residue, which was dissolved in ethyl
20 acetate, and washed with 1M hydrochloric acid. The organic phase was separated, dried (Na₂SO₄), and concentrated to provide 5-phenethyl-3-thiophen-2-yl-1H-pyrazole (3.86g) as a brown solid, which was used directly without further purification.

(b) 3-(3-Methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole

177



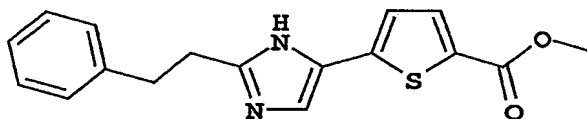
A solution of 1-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-butane-1,3-dione [3.72g, 15.76mmol, Reference Example 23(b)] in ethanol (45ml) was treated with hydrazine hydrate (3.2ml). The resulting solution was heated to reflux overnight, and then concentrated to give a residue.

- 5 The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with 1M hydrochloric acid, followed by brine, dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated to provide 3-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazole as a yellow solid, which was used directly without further purification.

10

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 18

- (a) 5-(2-Phenethyl-3H-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



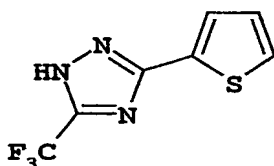
- 5-(2,2-Dibromo-acetyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [0.68g, 2.0mmol, Reference Example 24(a)] was added to a solution of sodium acetate (0.28g, 3.4mmol) in water (10ml), and the resulting mixture was stirred at 90°C for 45min, then allowed to cool to room temperature. Methanol (15ml) was then added, followed by hydrocinnamaldehyde (0.24g, 1.8mmol) and concentrated ammonium hydroxide (15ml). The mixture was then stirred at room temperature for 4 hours, and then partitioned between ethyl acetate and brine. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated to give a dark brown oil, which was subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (1:1, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-(2-phenethyl-3H-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (109mg) as a brown oil.

25

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 19

- (a) 3-Thiophen-2-yl-5-trifluoromethyl-1H-[1,2,4]triazole

178

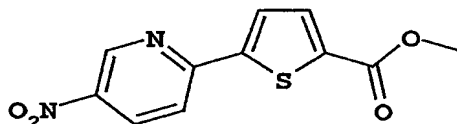


A solution of thiophene-2-carboxylic acid *N*-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-imino-ethyl)-hydrazide [261mg, 1.1mmol, Reference Example 25(a)] and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3ml) was subjected to microwave irradiation, heating to 220°C for 15 minutes. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a yellow gum, which was subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of pentane and ethyl acetate (gradient 100:0 to 50:50, v/v) as eluent, to provide 3-(thiophen-2-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-[1,2,4]triazole (516mg) as a white powder.

10

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 20

(a) 5-(5-Nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

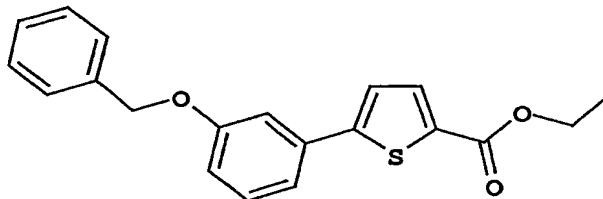


To a suspension of 5-(5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [2.25g, 9.0mmol, Reference Example 14(d)] in methanol (50ml) at 60°C, was added concentrated hydrochloric acid (2ml). The reaction mixture was stirred under reflux for 48 hours, and then concentrated to give a yellow powder. The yellow powder was basified using sodium carbonate solution and aqueous sodium hydroxide solution and filtered, to provide 5-(5-nitro-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (1.78g) as a solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.56$ minutes.

20

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 21

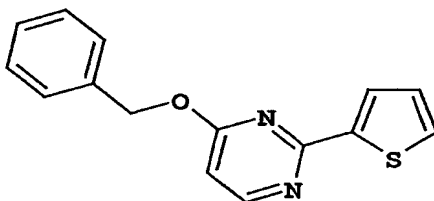
(a) 5-(3-Benzyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester



To a mixture of 5-(3-hydroxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester [124mg, 0.50mmol, Reference Example 27(a)], potassium carbonate (83mg, 0.60mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (1.5ml) was added benzyl chloride (63μl, 0.55mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 70°C and stirred overnight. After allowing the reaction mixture to cool, it was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was separated, and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The organic phases were combined, washed with 10% aqueous citric acid, followed by saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, brine, then dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated to provide 5-(3-benzyloxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (154mg) as a brown oil. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 4.64 minutes.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 22

(a) 4-Benzyloxy-2-thiophen-2-yl-pyrimidine

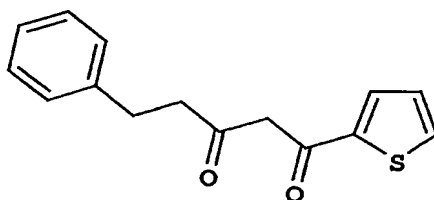


To a mixture of 2-thiophen-2-yl-pyrimidin-4-ol [240mg, 1.35mmol, Reference Example 26(a)], potassium carbonate (371mg, 2.69mmol) and *N,N*-dimethylformamide (3ml) was added benzyl bromide (170μl, 2.44mmol). The resulting mixture was heated to 70°C and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool, then poured into water and extracted with diethyl ether. The organic phase was separated, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give a yellow oil which was subjected to flash column chromatography using dichloromethane as eluent, to provide 4-benzyloxy-2-thiophen-2-yl-pyrimidine (265mg), which was used directly without further purification.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 23

(a) 5-Phenyl-1-thiophen-2-yl-pentane-1,3-dione

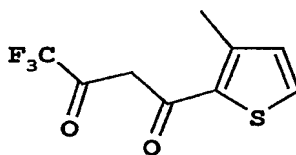
180



To a solution of 2-acetylthiophene (2.0g, 15.87mmol) and tetrahydrofuran, was added sodium hydride (0.70g, 17.46mmol), followed by methyl 3-phenylpropionate (2.86g, 17.46mmol). The reaction mixture was then heated to reflux and stirred for 5 hours, and
5 was subsequently stirred at room temperature over the weekend. The mixture was concentrated to give a residue, which was treated with hydrochloric acid (1M) and extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic phase was separated, washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄), and evaporated to provide 5-phenyl-1-thiophen-2-yl-pentane-1,3-dione (4.37g), which was used directly without further purification.

10

(b) 4,4,4-Trifluoro-1-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-butane-1,3-dione

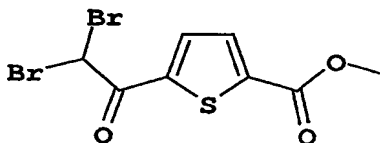


To a solution of 2-acetyl-3-methylthiophene (2.0g, 14.29mmol) and tetrahydrofuran (40ml), was added sodium hydride (0.86g, 21.43mmol), followed by ethyl trifluoroacetate
15 (3.04g, 21.43mmol). Once the reaction mixture had gone clear, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give a residue, which was treated with hydrochloric acid (1M), and extracted into ethyl acetate. The organic phase was separated, washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated, to provide 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-(3-methyl-thiophen-2-yl)-butane-1,3-dione (3.72g), which was used directly without further purification.

20

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 24

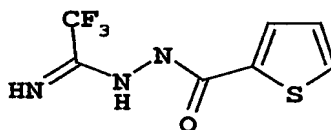
(a) 5-(2,2-Dibromo-acetyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



To a solution of 5-acetylthiophene-2-carboxylic acid (2.5g, 14.7mmol) in methanol (40ml) at 50°C was added bromine (4ml, 58.8mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at this temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue, which was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, brine, then dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated, to provide 5-(2,2-dibromo-acetyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (4.82g), which was used directly without further purification.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 25

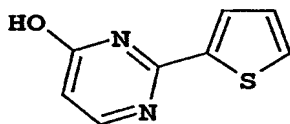
- 10 (a) Thiophene-2-carboxylic acid N'-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-imino-ethyl)-hydrazide



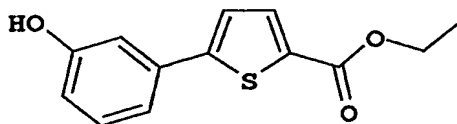
To a solution of trifluoroacetamidine (1.12g, 10.0mmol) in ethanol (20ml) was added 2-thiophenecarboxylichydrazide (1.11g, 7.85mmol). The resulting solution was stirred for 2 hours, and then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, passed through a pad of silica and concentrated, to provide thiophene-2-carboxylic acid N'-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-imino-ethyl)-hydrazide (1.93g) as an off-white powder. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.19 minutes; 238 (M+H)⁺.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 26

- 20 (a) 2-Thiophen-2-yl-pyrimidin-4-ol

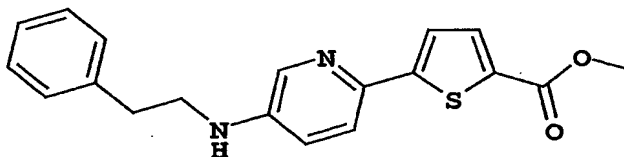


A mixture of 2-thiophenecarboxamide (0.5g, 3.09mmol) and ethyl 3,3-diethoxypropionate (1.18ml, 6.07mmol) was subjected to microwave irradiation, heating to 180°C for 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was then triturated with methanol and filtered, to provide 2-thiophen-2-yl-pyrimidin-4-ol (238mg) as a yellow powder, which was used directly without further purification.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 27(a) 5-(3-Hydroxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester

To a solution of ethyl 5-bromothiophene-2-carboxylate (155mg, 0.66mmol) in dimethoxyethane/ethanol/water (7:2:3, v/v/v) was added 3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl) phenol (174mg, 0.79mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (15mg, 0.013mmol) and cesium carbonate (169mg, 0.52mmol). The mixture was subjected to microwave irradiation, heating to 150°C for 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was then partitioned between ethyl acetate and 10% aqueous citric acid, and the two phases were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (2x) and the combined organic phases were washed with water, followed by brine, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give an off-white oily solid. The solid was triturated with diethyl ether and pentane (1:1, v/v) and filtered, to provide 5-(3-hydroxy-phenyl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (140mg) as a white solid. LCMS (Method C): R_T=3.53 minutes; 247 (M⁻).

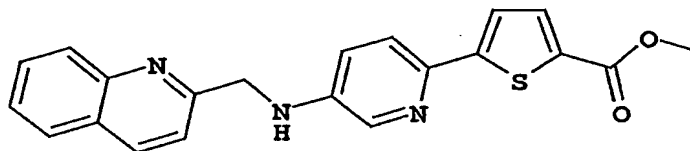
15

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 28(a) 5-(5-Phenethylamino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

A solution of 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [50mg, 0.21mmol, Reference Example 15(a)] and phenylacetaldehyde (28mg, 0.21mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (2.5ml), was stirred for 16 hours. Glacial acetic acid (13ml, 0.23mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (89mg, 0.42mmol) was then added to the reaction mixture. After stirring for a further 20 hours the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and the resultant solution washed with 10% citric acid solution, followed by saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, then brine. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to give a residue, which was subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (75:25, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-(6-phenethylamino-

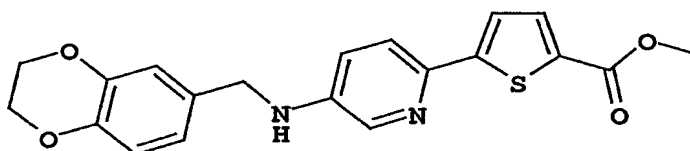
pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide (39mg) as a yellow oil. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.90$ minutes; 339 (M+H)⁺.

- (b) 5-{5-[(Quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



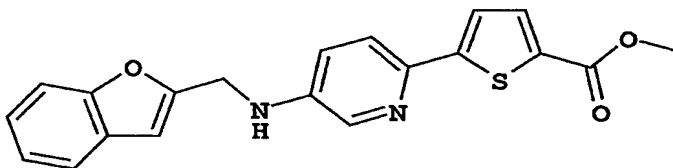
A mixture of 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [80mg, 0.34mmol, Reference Example 15(a)], 2-quinolinecarboxaldehyde (69mg, 0.44mmol), and 4A molecular sieves in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (3.3ml), was stirred for 20 hours. Glacial acetic acid (22ml, 0.37mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (108mg, 0.51mmol) were then added to the reaction mixture. After stirring for a further 16 hours the reaction mixture was concentrated, the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and the solution washed with 10% citric acid solution, followed by saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, then brine. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄) and evaporated to dryness to provide, 5-{5-[(quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.15$ minutes; 375 (M+H)⁺.

- (c) 5-{5-[(2,3-Dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-6-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



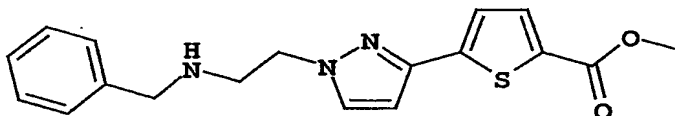
By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 28(b) but using 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [80mg, 0.34mmol, Reference Example 15(a)] and 1,4-benzodioxin-6-carboxaldehyde (72mg, 0.44mmol), there was prepared 5-{5-[(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-6-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.60$ minutes; 383 (M+H)⁺.

- (d) 5-{5-[(Benzofuran-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



- 5 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 28(b) but using 5-(5-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [55mg, 0.23mmol, Reference Example 15(a)] and benzo[b]furan-2-carboxaldehyde (38mg, 0.25mmol), there was prepared 5-{5-[(benzofuran-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): R_T
10 = 3.87 minutes; 365 (M+H)⁺.

- (f) 5-[1-(2-Benzylamino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

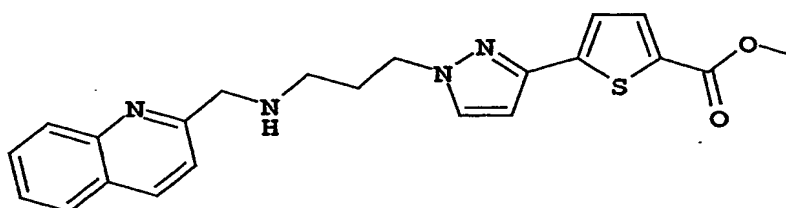


- 15 A solution of 5-[1-(3-amino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [126mg, 0.5mmol, Reference Example 35(b)] and benzaldehyde (42μl, 0.4mmol) in anhydrous methanol (4ml) was stirred overnight. Sodium borohydride (24mg, 0.63mmol) was then added to the reaction mixture, which was stirred for a further 2 hours before being concentrated. The residue was treated with water (2ml) and saturated sodium
20 hydrogen carbonate solution (1ml) then loaded onto an Isolute® HM-N cartridge (5ml). After 30 minutes the cartridge was washed with chloroform and the solvent concentrated, to provide 5-[1-(2-benzylamino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (60mg) as a yellow gum. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.19 minutes; 342 (M+H)⁺.

25

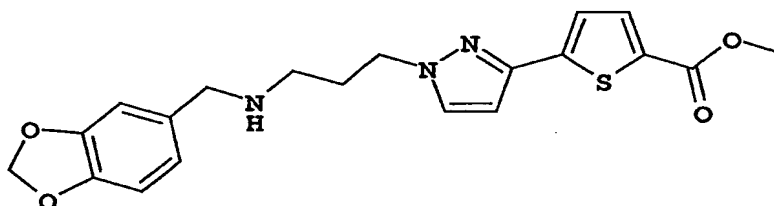
- (g) 5-(1-{3-[(Quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

185



A solution of 5-[1-(3-amino-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 35(a)] and 2-quinolinecarboxaldehyde (49mg, 0.31mmol) in anhydrous methanol (3ml) was stirred overnight. Sodium borohydride (19mg, 0.5mmol) was then added to the reaction mixture, which was stirred for a further 2 hours before being concentrated. The residue was treated with water (2ml) and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (1ml) then loaded onto an Isolute® HM-N cartridge (5ml). After 30 minutes the cartridge was washed with chloroform and the solvent concentrated, to provide 5-(1-{3-[(quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.29$ minutes; 407 (M+H)⁺.

(h) 5-(1-{3-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

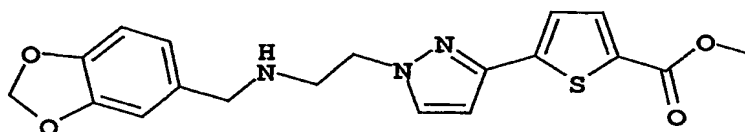


15

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 28(g) but using 5-[1-(3-amino-propyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 35(a)] and piperonal (47mg, 0.31mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-{3-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-propyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.20$ minutes; 400 (M+H)⁺.

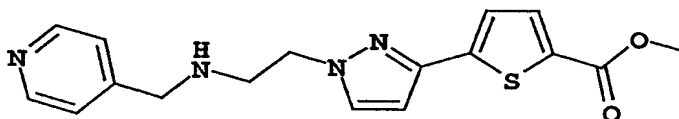
20

(i) 5-(1-{2-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 28(g) but using 5-[1-(3-amino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.4mmol, Reference Example 35(b)] and piperonal (50mg, 0.33mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-{2-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.20$ minutes; 386 (M+H)⁺.

(j) 5-(1-{2-[(Pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

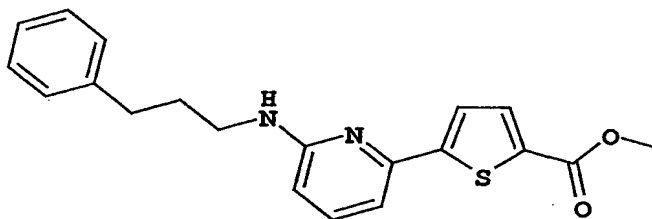


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 28(g) but using 5-[1-(3-amino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.4mmol, Reference Example 35(b)] and *iso*-nicotinaldehyde (35mg, 0.33mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-{2-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.71$ minutes; 343 (M+H)⁺.

15

(k) 5-[6-(3-Phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



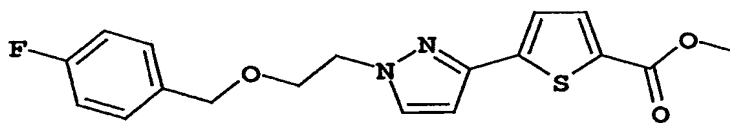
20 A mixture of 5-(6-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [400mg, 1.7mmol, Reference Example 12(b)] and 3-phenylpropionaldehyde (320mg, 2.4mmol), in dichloroethane (6ml), was stirred for 5 minutes. Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (720mg, 3.4mmol) was then added to the reaction mixture, which was stirred over the weekend. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with saturated sodium

carbonate solution. The organic layer was isolated, dried (MgSO_4) and concentrated, to provide 5-[6-(3-phenyl-propylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (660mg), which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 4.32$ minutes; 353 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$)⁺.

5

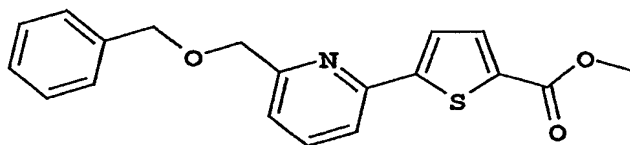
REFERENCE EXAMPLE 29

- (a) 5-{1-[2-(4-Fluoro-benzyloxy)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



- 10 To a solution of 5-[1-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.4mmol, Reference Example 10(aa)] in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (6ml) was added sodium hydride (30mg, 0.6mmol) and the suspension was stirred for 30 minutes. 4-Fluorobenzylbromide (200 μ l, 1.6mmol) was then added dropwise, and the reaction mixture was left to stir overnight. 1M Hydrochloric acid solution was added to the
- 15 reaction mixture which was then extracted with ethyl acetate (3x). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, then dried (MgSO_4), and concentrated to give a pale yellow oil. The oil was subjected to flash column chromatography using a mixture of ethyl acetate and dichloromethane (gradient 5:95 to 25:75, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-benzyloxy)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (72mg) as a
- 20 yellow oil. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.76$ minutes; 361 ($\text{M}+\text{H}$)⁺.

- (b) 5-(6-Benzyloxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



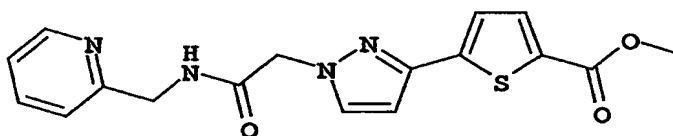
- To a cooled (0°C) suspension of sodium hydride (55mg, 1.38mmol) in anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (1ml) was added a solution of 5-(6-hydroxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [220mg, 0.88mmol, Reference Example 34(a)] in anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (2ml), followed by a solution of benzyl bromide (120 μ l, 1.0mmol) in anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (1ml). The reaction mixture was
- 25

allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight, before being diluted with diethyl ether and washed with water (x2), followed by brine. The organic layer was isolated, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated, to provide 5-(6-benzyloxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (155mg) as a light brown oil. LCMS (Method

5 C): R_T = 4.23 minutes; 340 (M+H)⁺.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 30

(a) 5-(1-{[(Pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

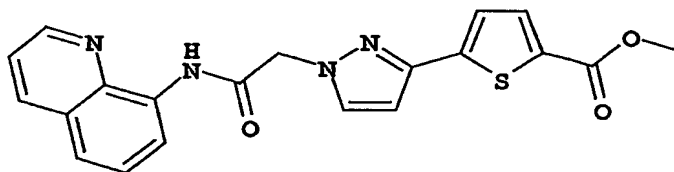


10

A solution of 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [50mg, 0.18mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] in dimethylformamide (1.8ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (94μl, 0.54mmol), 2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (25μl, 0.24mmol) and O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium

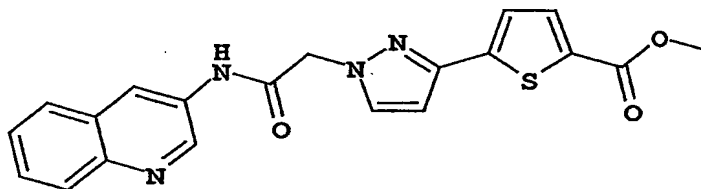
15 hexafluorophosphate (71mg, 0.18mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours, before being evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, followed by brine. The organic layer was separated, dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to provide a yellow residue, which was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica using a
20 mixture of ethyl acetate and cyclohexane (gradient 95:5 to 100:0, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-(1-{[(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl}-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (53mg) as a white solid. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.15 minutes; 356 (M+H)⁺.

25 (b) 5-[1-(Quinolin-8-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 30(a) but using 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [300mg, 1.12mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] and 8-aminoquinoline (211mg, 1.46mmol), (gradient 20:80 to 30:70, v/v), there was prepared 5-[1-(quinolin-8-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (320mg) as a light brown solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.64$ minutes; 393 (M+H)⁺.

(c) 5-[1-(Quinolin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



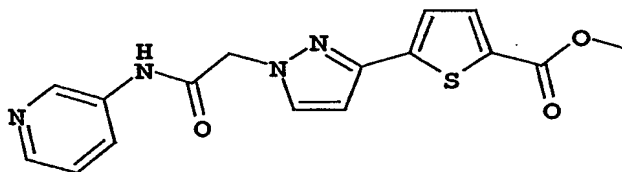
10

A solution of 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [80mg, 0.30mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] in dimethylformamide (3ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (157μl, 0.9mmol), 3-aminoquinoline (45mg, 0.31mmol) and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (114mg, 0.30mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, before being evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and the resultant solution washed with water (2x). The organic layer was separated, dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to provide a residue, 5-[1-(quinolin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.02$ minutes; 393 (M+H)⁺.

15

20

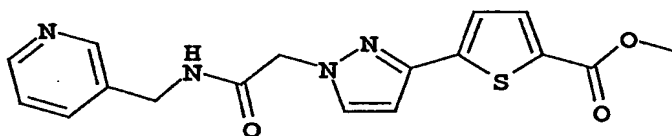
(d) 5-[1-(Pyridin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



25

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 30(c) but using 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [70mg, 0.26mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] and 3-aminopyridine (26mg, 0.27mmol), there was prepared 5-[1-(pyridin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.17$ minutes; 343 (M+H)⁺.

(e) 5-(1-[(Pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester

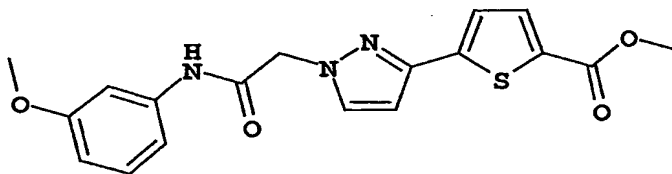


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 30(c) but using 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [50mg, 0.18mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] and 3-aminomethylpyridine (20μl, 0.19mmol), there was prepared 5-(1-[(Pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-carbamoyl]-methyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.96$ minutes; 357 (M+H)⁺.

15

(f) 5-{1-[(3-Methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



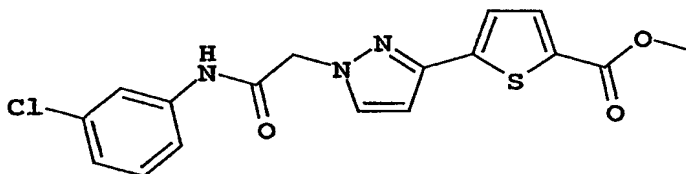
20

A solution of 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [400mg, 1.5mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] in dimethylformamide (4ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (780μl, 4.5mmol), 3-aminoanisole (210μl, 1.8mmol) and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (570mg, 1.5mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica using a mixture of ethyl acetate and cyclohexane

25

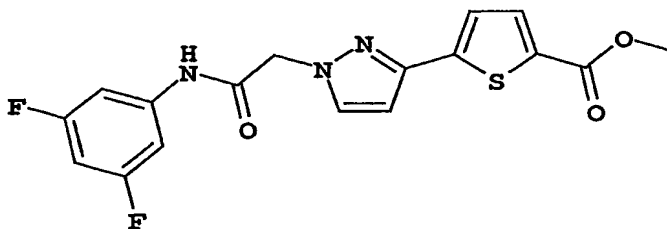
(gradient 0:100 to 50:50, v/v) as eluent, to provide 5-{1-[(3-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (416mg) as a solid. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.32$ minutes; 372 (M+H)⁺.

- 5 (g) 5-{1-[(3-Chloro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



A solution of 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] in dimethylformamide (3ml) was
10 treated with diisopropylethylamine (196μl, 1.1mmol), 3-chloroaniline (53mg, 0.41mmol) and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (143mg, 0.38mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, then 1M hydrochloric
15 acid. The organic layer was separated, concentrated and triturated with ethyl acetate, to provide 5-{1-[(3-chloro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as a white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.58$ minutes; 376 (M+H)⁺.

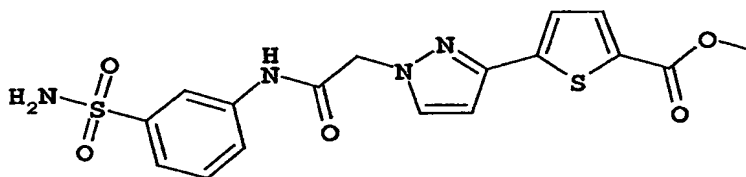
- 20 (h) 5-{1-[(3,5-Difluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 30(g) but using 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg,
25 0.38mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] and 3,5-difluoroaniline (53mg, 0.41mmol), there

was prepared 5-{1-[(3,5-difluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as a white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.55$ minutes; $378 (M+H)^+$.

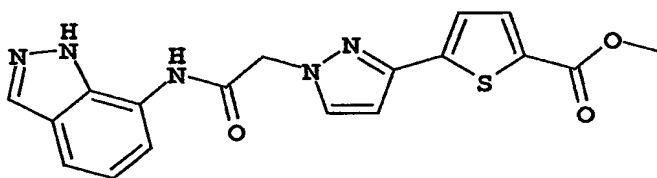
- 5 (i) 5-{1-[(3-Sulfamoyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 30(g) but using 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] and 3-aminobenzenesulfonamide (71mg, 0.41mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(3-sulfamoyl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as a white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.87$ minutes; $421 (M+H)^+$.

15

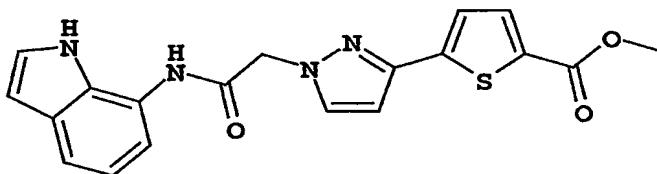
- (j) 5-{1-[(1*H*-Indazol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 30(g) but using 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] and 1*H*-indazol-7-amine (55mg, 0.41mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(1*H*-indazol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as a white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.99$ minutes; $382 (M+H)^+$.

25

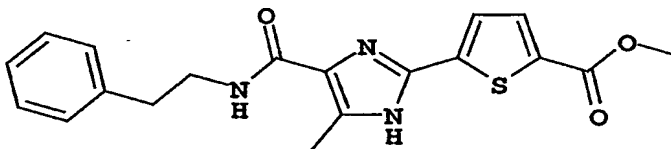
- (k) 5-{1-[(1*H*-Indol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 30(g) but using 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [100mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 31(a)] and 7-aminoindole (55mg, 0.41mmol), there was prepared 5-{1-[(1*H*-indol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as a white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.18$ minutes; 381 (M+H)⁺.

10

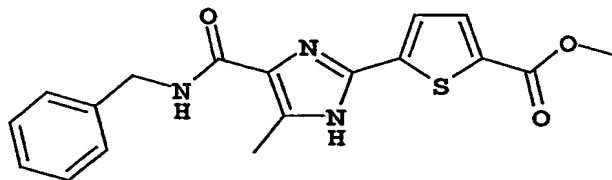
- (l) 5-(5-Methyl-4-phenethylcarbamoyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



- 15 A solution of 2-(5-methoxycarbonyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1*H*-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid [467mg, 1.23mmol, Reference Example 31(b)] in dimethylformamide (10ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (857μl, 4.9mmol), phenethylamine (154μl, 1.23mmol), a catalytic quantity of 4-dimethylaminopyridine and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (467mg, 1.23mmol). The mixture
20 was stirred at room temperature overnight, then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was passed through an SCX-2 column and eluted with 2M ammonia, and the fractions were collected and concentrated and diluted with water. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane and the organic layers were combined, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated, to provide 5-(5-methyl-4-phenethylcarbamoyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (39mg) as a solid, which was used
25

directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.33$ minutes; 370 (M+H)⁺.

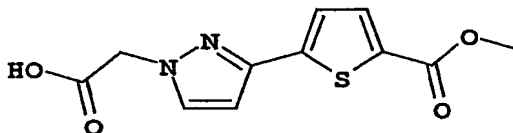
(m) 5-(4-Benzylcarbamoyl-5-methyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



A solution of 2-(5-methoxycarbonyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1*H*-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid [467mg, 1.23mmol, Reference Example 31(b)] in dimethylformamide (10ml) was treated with diisopropylethylamine (857μl, 4.9mmol), benzylamine (134μl, 1.2mmol), one crystal of 4-dimethylaminopyridine and *O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (467mg, 1.23mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate, and the organic layer was isolated and concentrated to give a yellow gum. The gum was triturated with acetonitrile, to provide 5-(5-methyl-4-benzylcarbamoyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (39mg) as a yellow powder, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.24$ minutes; 356 (M+H)⁺.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 31

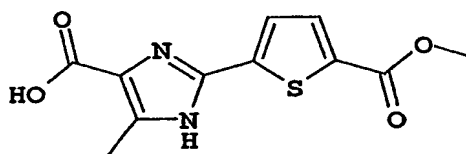
(a) 5-(1-Carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



To a solution of 5-(1-*tert*-butoxycarbonylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [70mg, 0.21mmol, Reference Example 10(ab)], triethylsilane (84μl, 0.52mmol) and dichloromethane (430μl) was added trifluoroacetic acid (216μl, 2.82mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours, before being evaporated under reduced pressure to provide, 5-(1-carboxymethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-

thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.61$ minutes; $267 (M+H)^+$.

(b) 2-(5-Methoxycarbonyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid

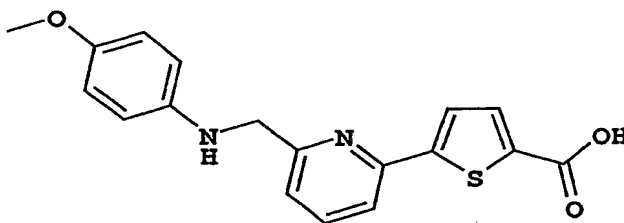


5

A solution of 2-(5-methoxycarbonyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester [1.0g, 3.10mmol, Reference Example 36(a)] and 96% trifluoroacetic acid in water (60ml), was stirred at room temperature for 3 days, before being concentrated to a gum. The gum was subsequently triturated with diethyl ether followed by methanol
10 and diethyl ether, to provide 2-(5-methoxycarbonyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid (1.17g) as a brown gum, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.08$ minutes; $267 (M+H)^+$.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 32

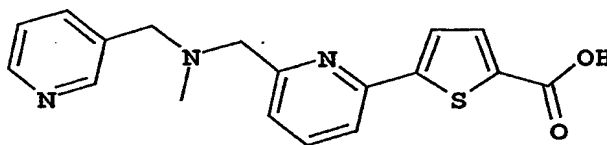
15 (b) 5-{6-[(4-Methoxy-phenylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



To a mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [88mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], 4-methoxyaniline (46mg, 0.38mmol), and dichloroethane
20 (4ml), was added sodium triacetoxyborohydride (97mg, 0.46mmol). After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, to provide 5-{6-[(4-methoxy-phenylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as a purple solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.65$ minutes; $341 (M+H)^+$.

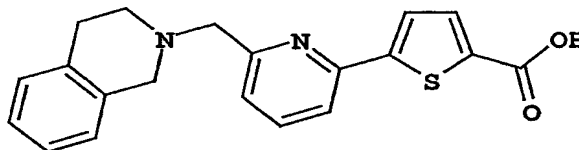
25

- (c) 5-{6-[(Methyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



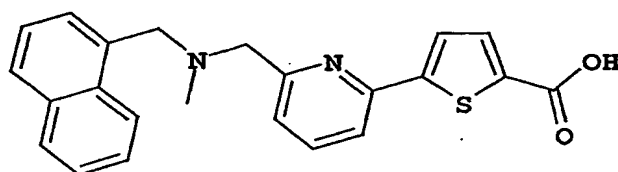
To a mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [88mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], methyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-amine (46mg, 0.38mmol), and dichloroethane (4ml), was added sodium triacetoxyborohydride (97mg, 0.46mmol). After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, to provide 5-{6-[(methyl-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.59$ minutes; 340 (M+H)⁺.

- (d) 5-[6-(3,4-Tetrahydro-1H-isoquinolin-2-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



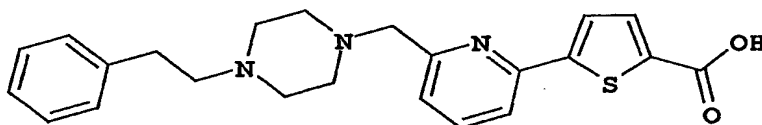
To a mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [66mg, 0.28mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (37mg, 0.28mmol), and dichloroethane (4ml), was added sodium triacetoxyborohydride (60mg, 0.28mmol). After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, to provide 5-[6-(3,4-tetrahydro-1H-isoquinolin-2-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.99$ minutes; 351 (M+H)⁺.

- (e) 5-{6-[(Methyl-naphthalen-1-ylmethyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 32(d) but using 5-(6-formylpyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [66mg, 0.28mmol, Reference Example 14(e)] and *N*-methyl-1-naphthylmethylamine (48mg, 0.28mmol), there was prepared 5-[(6-[(1-methyl-1-naphthylmethyl)amino]methyl)pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.24$ minutes; 389 (M+H)⁺.

(g) 5-[6-(4-Phenethyl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

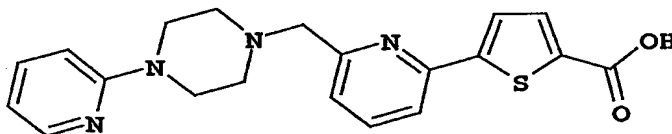


10

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 32(d) but using 5-(6-formylpyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [66mg, 0.28mmol, Reference Example 14(e)] and 1-(2-phenylethyl)-piperazine (53mg, 0.28mmol), there was prepared 5-[6-(4-phenethyl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.05$ minutes; 408 (M+H)⁺.

15

(h) 5-[6-(4-Pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

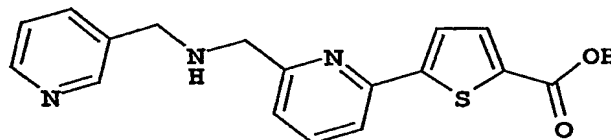


20

By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 32(d) but using 5-(6-formylpyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [66mg, 0.28mmol, Reference Example 14(e)] and 1-(2-pyridyl)piperazine (46mg, 0.28mmol), there was prepared 5-[6-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-ylmethyl)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid,

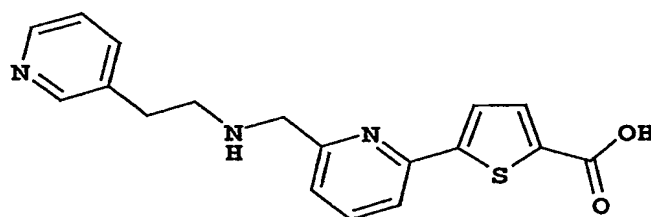
which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.55$ minutes; $381 (M+H)^+$.

- 5 (j) 5-(6-{[(Pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

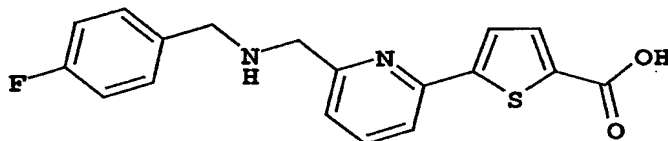


A mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [88mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], 3-picolylamine (41mg, 0.38mmol) and anhydrous ethanol (4ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, before sodium borohydride (30mg, 10 0.76mmol) was added. After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, to provide 5-(6-{[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.56$ minutes; $326 (M+H)^+$.

- 15 (k) 5-{6-[(2-Pyridin-3-yl-ethylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

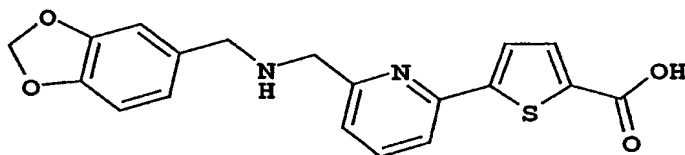


A mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [88mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], 3-(2-aminoethyl)pyridine (46mg, 0.38mmol) and anhydrous ethanol (4ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, before sodium borohydride (30mg, 20 0.76mmol) was added. After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, to provide 5-{6-[(2-pyridin-3-yl-ethylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 0.34$ minutes; $340 (M+H)^+$.

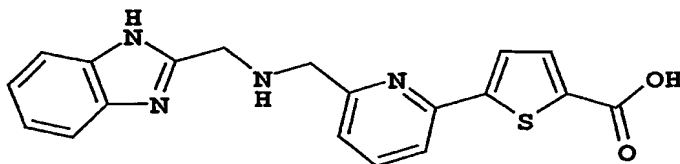
(l) 5-{6-[(4-Fluoro-benzylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

A mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [88mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], 4-fluorobenzylamine (48mg, 0.38mmol) and anhydrous ethanol
5 (4ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, before sodium borohydride (30mg, 0.76mmol) was added. After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, to provide 5-{6-[(4-fluoro-benzylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.05$ minutes; 343 (M+H)⁺.

10

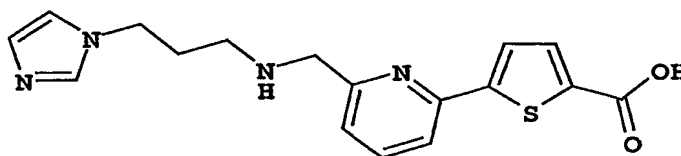
(m) 5-(6-{[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

A mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [88mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-methylamine (57mg, 0.38mmol) and anhydrous ethanol (4ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, before sodium borohydride (30mg, 0.76mmol) was added. After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, to provide 5-(6-{[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid, which was used directly
20 without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.05$ minutes; 369 (M+H)⁺.

(n) 5-(6-{[(1H-Benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl}-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid

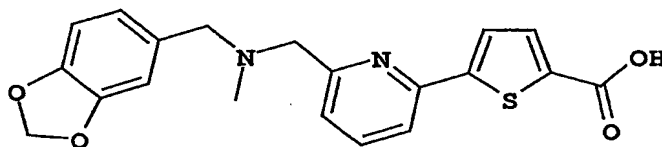
A mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [88mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], (1*H*-benzoimidazol-2-yl)-methylamine (60mg, 0.38mmol) and anhydrous ethanol (4ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, before sodium borohydride (30mg, 0.76mmol) was added. After stirring overnight the reaction mixture
5 was concentrated, to provide 5-(6-[(1*H*-benzoimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-methyl)-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 1.89$ minutes; 365 (M+H)⁺.

- 10 (o) 5-{6-[(3-Imidazol-1-yl-propylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



A mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [88mg, 0.38mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], *N*-(3-aminopropyl)imidazole (48mg, 0.38mmol) and anhydrous ethanol (4ml) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours, before sodium borohydride
15 (30mg, 0.76mmol) was added. After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, to provide 5-{6-[(3-imidazol-1-yl-propylamino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid as an off-white solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 0.35$ minutes; 343 (M+H)⁺.

- 20 (q) 5-{6-[(Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-methyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



A mixture of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [132mg, 0.56mmol, Reference Example 14(e)], piperonylamine (86mg, 0.56mmol) and anhydrous ethanol
25 (8ml) was stirred at room temperature for 50 minutes, before formaldehyde (37% w/w, in water) (45mL, 0.60mmol) then sodium triacetoxyborohydride (356mg, 1.68mmol) were added. After stirring overnight the reaction mixture was concentrated, dissolved in

methanol and water and loaded onto an SCX-2 cartridge. The cartridge was washed with ethyl acetate, methanol and 2M ammonia in methanol solution, to provide 5-{6-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-methyl-amino)-methyl]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (139mg) as a viscous brown oil. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 2.10$ minutes; 383 (M+H)⁺.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 33

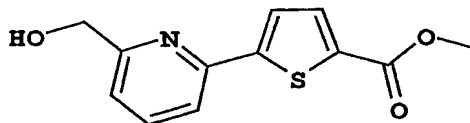
(a) 5-[6-(Methyl-phenethyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid



10 A mixture of 5-(6-bromo-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [85mg, 0.30mmol, Reference Example 14(g)], *N*-methylphenethylamine (243mg, 1.8mmol) and anhydrous *N,N*-dimethylformamide (2ml) was subjected to microwave irradiation, heating to 210°C for 10 minutes. Water was added to the reaction mixture, which was then extracted with ethyl acetate (2x). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated, to
15 provide 5-[6-(methyl-phenethyl-amino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (108mg) as a brown oil, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): $R_T = 3.99$ minutes; 339 (M+H)⁺.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 34

20 (a) 5-(6-Hydroxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



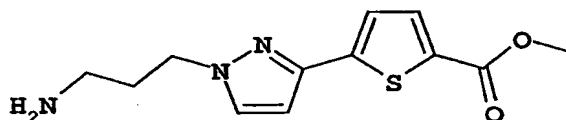
To a cool (0°C) stirred suspension of 5-(6-formyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid [247mg, 1.0mmol, Reference Example 14(e)] in methanol (10ml) was added sodium borohydride (41mg, 1.08mmol). After stirring for 2 hours, 1M hydrochloric acid was
25 added until pH ~2 was obtained. Saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution was then added to basify the reaction mixture, which was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was isolated, washed with brine, dried (Na₂SO₂) and concentrated, to provide 5-(6-

hydroxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (222mg) as a light brown solid, which was used directly without further purification. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 2.85 minutes; 250 (M+H)⁺.

5

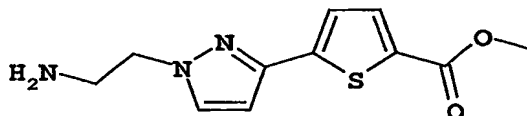
REFERENCE EXAMPLE 35

(a) 5-[1-(3-Amino-propyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



To a cooled (0°C) solution of 5-[1-(3-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-propyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [128mg, 0.35mmol, Reference Example 10(ar)]
 10 in dichloromethane (2.5ml), was added trifluoroacetic acid (2.5ml). The reaction was stirred for 2 hours then concentrated to give a residue, which was partitioned between dichloromethane and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous layer was further extracted with dichloromethane (x2) and the organic layers were combined, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated, to provide 5-[1-(3-amino-propyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-
 15 thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (47mg) as a yellow oil. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 1.85 minutes; 266 (M+H)⁺.

(b) 5-[1-(2-Amino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



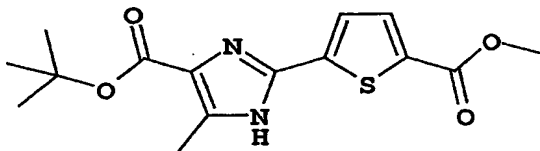
20 By proceeding in a similar manner to Reference Example 35(a) but using 5-[1-(3-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [137mg, 0.4mmol, Reference Example 10(aq)], there was prepared 5-[1-(2-amino-ethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester (73mg) as a yellow oil. LCMS (Method C): R_T = 1.78 minutes; 252 (M+H)⁺.

25

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 36

(a) 2-(5-Methoxycarbonyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester

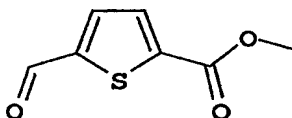
203



A mixture of 5-formyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester [3.37g, 19.8mmol, Reference Example 37(a)], 2,3-dioxo-butyric acid *tert*-butyl ester (3.4g, 19.8mmol), ammonium acetate (15.25g, 198mmol) and acetonitrile (38ml) was subjected to microwave irradiation, heating to 150°C for 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was partitioned between 2M sodium carbonate solution and ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give an orange residue, which was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica using a mixture of pentane and ethyl acetate (gradient, 4:1 to 1:1, v/v) as eluent, to provide 2-(5-methoxycarbonyl-
 10 thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1H-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid *tert*-butyl ester (1.0g) as a yellow powder.

REFERENCE EXAMPLE 37

(a) 5-Formyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester



15

To a cooled (-78°C) solution of 2-(5-bromo-thiophen-2-yl)-[1,3]dioxolane (5.0g, 21.3mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (150ml) was added *n*-butyl lithium (8.52ml, 21.3mmol, 2.5M in hexanes) whilst keeping the temperature below 70°C. After 45 minutes methylchloroformate (1.65ml, 21.3mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5ml) was added, and the
 20 reaction mixture was stirred for a further 4 hours. 1M hydrochloric acid (500ml) was added and the resultant mixture was extracted with diethyl ether (2x 250ml). The organic layers were combined, dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give an oil which was subjected to flash column chromatography on silica using a mixture of cyclohexane and ethyl acetate (4:1, v/v) as eluent. The resulting fractions were concentrated and dissolved in 1,2-
 25 dimethoxyethane and water, to which concentrated sulphuric acid was added. After 1 hour the mixture was concentrated, to provide 5-formyl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester as a black solid, which was used in the next reaction without further purification.

Biological Activity

Compounds are tested for their capacity to inhibit histone deacetylase activity (primary assay) and for their biological effects on growing cells (secondary assay).

5

Deacetylase Assay

Total lysates from K562 chronic human myelogenous leukemia cells (obtained from American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, MD) are used as source of HDAC activity.

- 10 Cells are grown in RPMI media supplied with 10% FCS, harvested by centrifugation, washed once in PBS and resuspended at a density of 24×10^6 /ml in HDA buffer (15mM Potassium phosphate pH 7.5, 5% glycerol, 0.2mM EDTA). After sonication, lysates are centrifuged at 1000g for 20 minutes and the resulting supernatant is aliquoted and stored at -80°C . Alternatively, commercially available HeLa nuclear extracts (BIOMOL) are used
- 15 as source of histone deacetylase activity.

- The assay was carried out for 30 minutes using $116\mu\text{M}$ of a fluorescent substrate containing an acetylated lysine (BIOMOL). When deacetylation of the lysine occurs, the substrate can react with the added developer producing a fluorophore. The amount of
- 20 fluorophore produced is proportional to the HDAC activity in the sample and is quantified using a multiwell fluorimeter capable of excitation at 360nm and detection at 450nm.

- Compounds are diluted in DMSO prior to addition to assay buffer, the final DMSO concentration in the assay being 1%.

25

The percent activity of the compounds in reducing histone deacetylase enzymatic activity is calculated as follow:

30

$$\% \text{ activity} = \{ (F^S - B) / (F^C - B) \} \times 100$$

where:

F^S is the fluorescence at 450nm in the presence of the tested compound (Sample).

F^C is the fluorescence at 450nm in the presence of vehicle 1 % DMSO (Control).

B is the fluorescence at 450nm in the absence of enzyme (Background fluorescence)

The IC_{50} is defined as the concentration at which a given compound achieves 50% activity.

- 5 IC_{50} values are calculated using the XLfit software package (version 2.0.5).

Table 1 shows the results obtained for the compounds of the present invention.

Table 1

Sample	IC_{50} / μM
Example 1 (a)	0.750
Example 1 (g)	0.900
Example 1 (l)	0.153
Example 1 (z)	0.076
Example 1 (ba)	0.062
Example 1 (dc)	0.242

10

Secondary Assay

Compounds are tested in a cell proliferation assay using the following cell lines:

- 15 MCF-7 human mammary gland adenocarcinoma (ATCC)
MDA-MB-231 human mammary gland adenocarcinoma (ATCC)

Both cell lines are free of *Mycoplasma* contamination (PCR Mycoplasma Detection Set, Takara). MCF-7 are kept in MEM medium (Gibco) supplemented with 10% FCS and 1%

- 20 Non Essential Amino Acids at 37°C in a 5% CO₂ humidified incubator.

MDA-MB-231 are kept in L-15 (Leibovitz) medium (Gibco) supplemented with 15% FCS at 37°C in a non-modified atmosphere, humidified incubator.

- 25 Cells are seeded in 96-well plates at a density of 20,000 cells/ml (3,000 cells/well) and after 24h they are exposed to different concentrations of compounds in 0.1% DMSO. Cells are grown for a further 72h, the media is removed and the cells are frozen at -80°C for at

least 30 minutes and lysed in a solution containing the CyQUANT dye. This is a fluorescent molecule that specifically binds nucleic acids and whose fluorescence is greatly enhanced upon binding nucleic acids. Therefore the fluorescence intensity is proportional to the number of cells present in each well and can be quantified using a multiwell
5 fluorimeter by measuring the fluorescence of the solution at 520nm.

The percent activity of the compounds in reducing cell number is calculated as follow:

$$\% \text{ activity} = \{ (A^S - B) / (A^C - B) \} \times 100$$

10

where:

A^S is the fluorescence at 520nm in the presence of the tested compound (Sample).

A^C is the fluorescence at 520nm in the presence of vehicle 0.1% DMSO (Control).

15

B is the fluorescence at 520nm in the absence of cells (Background fluorescence).

The IC_{50} is defined as the concentration at which a given compound achieves 50% activity.

IC_{50} values are calculated using the XLfit software package (version 2.0.5).

20

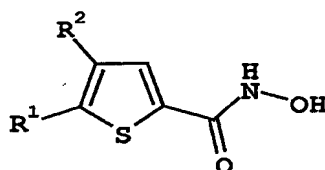
Table 2 shows the results obtained for the compounds of the present invention.

Table 2

Sample	MCF-7 IC_{50} / μM	MDA-MB-231 IC_{50} / μM
Example 1 (a)	11	32
Example 1 (g)	31	44
Example 1 (l)	2.1	4.5
Example 1 (z)	2.3	7.3
Example 1 (ba)	0.6	2.0

CLAIMS

1. A compound of formula (I):



(I)

in which

R¹ represents aryl or heteroaryl, each optionally substituted by one or more groups selected from R³, alkylenedioxy, carboxy, cyano, halo, hydroxy, nitro, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, -C(=O)-R³, -C(=O)-OR³, -C(=Z)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(=O)-OR³, -NR⁶-C(=O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(=Z)-R³, -O-C(=O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-SO₂-R³, -OR³, -O-C(=O)R³, -SH, -SR³, -SOR³, -SO₂R³ and -SO₂-NR⁴R⁵;

R² represents hydrogen, chloro, cyano, fluoro, alkoxy, alkyl, or haloalkyl;

R³ represents aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl or R⁷;

R⁴ and R⁵ independently represent a group selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or heterocycloalkyl, wherein said alkyl or alkenyl are optionally substituted by aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or heterocycloalkyl; or the group -NR⁴R⁵ may form a cyclic amine;

R⁶ represents hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R⁷ represents alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl, wherein said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl are optionally substituted by one or more groups selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, hydroxy, -C(=Z)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(=Z)-R⁸, -O-C(=O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(=O)-OR⁸, -NR⁶-C(=O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-SO₂-R⁸, -OR⁸, -SOR⁸, SO₂R⁸ and -SO₂-NR⁴R⁵;

R⁸ represents alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl, optionally substituted by one or more groups selected from aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocycloalkyl, hydroxy and halogen; or R⁸ represents aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or heterocycloalkyl; and

5 Z is O or S,

and corresponding *N*-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs of such compounds.

2. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R¹ is optionally substituted phenyl.
10
3. A compound according to claim 1 or 2 wherein R¹ is 4-methoxyphenyl.
4. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R¹ is selected from optionally substituted monocyclic heteroaryl.
15
5. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R¹ is selected from optionally substituted imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, thienyl and pyrimidinyl.
- 20 6. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R¹ is selected from optionally substituted imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl and pyrimidinyl.
7. A compound according to claim 1, 5 or 6 wherein R¹ is substituted by a haloalkyl group.
25
8. A compound according to claim 1, 5 or 6 wherein R¹ is substituted by an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group.
9. A compound according to claim 1, 5 or 6 wherein R¹ is substituted by an optionally substituted alkyl group.
30

10. A compound according to claim 8 or 9 wherein said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group is substituted by one or more groups selected from optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocycloalkyl, and from hydroxy, -C(=Z)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(=Z)-R⁸, -O-C(=O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(=O)-OR⁸,
 5 -NR⁶-C(=O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-SO₂-R⁸, -OR⁸, -SOR⁸, SO₂R⁸ and -SO₂-NR⁴R⁵.
11. A compound according to claim 8 or 9 wherein said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group is substituted by a group selected from optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl and heterocycloalkyl, and from -C(O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(O)-R⁸,
 10 -NR⁶-SO₂-R⁸, -OR⁸ and -SO₂-NR⁴R⁵.
12. A compound according to claim 8 or 9 wherein said alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group is substituted by optionally substituted aryl and heteroaryl.
- 15 13. A compound according to claim 1 or claim 10 wherein Z is O.
14. A compound according to claim 5 or 6 wherein R¹ is substituted by a group X wherein X is selected from the group consisting of optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl,
 20 -C(O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(O)-R⁸, -NR⁶-SO₂-R⁸, -OR⁸, -SO₂-NR⁴R⁵ and alkyl substituted by a group selected from optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl, -C(O)-NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁴R⁵, -NR⁶-C(O)-R⁸, -NR⁶-SO₂-R⁸, -OR⁸ and -SO₂-NR⁴R⁵.
- 25 15. A compound according to claim 14 wherein X is selected from:
 -(CH₂)_nCONR⁴(CH₂)_mAr,
 -(CH₂)_nSO₂NR⁴(CH₂)_mAr,
 -(CH₂)_nNR⁶CO(CH₂)_mAr,
 -(CH₂)_nNR⁶SO₂(CH₂)_mAr,
 30 -(CH₂)_nNR⁴(CH₂)_mAr,
 -(CH₂)_nO(CH₂)_mAr, and
 -(CH₂)_nAr;

wherein Ar is optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl;

n is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

- 5 16. A compound according to claim any preceding claim wherein said R⁴ and R⁶ groups are independently selected from hydrogen; and/or wherein said R⁵ and R⁸ groups are independently selected from optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl and heterocycloalkyl, and from alkyl substituted by optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycloalkyl.
- 10 17. A compound according to any of claims 10 to 16 wherein the substituent(s) on said optionally substituted aryl, heteroaryl and heterocycloalkyl groups are selected from halogen, CF₃, OCF₃, alkyl, acylamino, arylalkyl, aryloxy, aryl, cyclic amino, heteroaryl, alkylenedioxy and aminosulphonyl.
- 15 18. A compound according to any of claims 10 to 16 wherein said optionally substituted aryl is selected from phenyl; said optionally substituted heteroaryl is selected from quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, pyridyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, pyreryl and benzofuranyl; and said optionally substituted heterocycloalkyl is selected from either (i) an optionally substituted saturated multicyclic heterocarbocyclic moiety in which an aryl or heteroaryl ring and a heterocycloalkyl group are fused together to form a cyclic structure, or (ii) piperazinyl substituted on nitrogen by aryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl or heteroaryl.
- 20 19. A compound according to claim 5 or 6 wherein R¹ is selected from 1-(2-phenylethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 4-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl, pyridin-2-yl, 5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 1-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 2-methyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 1-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 2-methyl-5-trifluoromethyl-2*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, 1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl, 5-trifluoromethylisoxazol-3-yl, 3-methyl[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-yl, or thiophene-2-yl.
- 30 20. A compound according to any preceding claim wherein R² is hydrogen.

21. A compound according to any preceding claim wherein R³ and R⁸ are independently selected from alkyl.
22. A compound according to any preceding claim wherein R³ and R⁸ are
5 independently selected from methyl and ethyl.
23. A compound according to any preceding claim wherein R⁴ and R⁵ are independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, arylalkyl and heteroarylalkyl.
- 10 24. A compound according to claim 1 selected from :
5-(4-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
hydroxyamide;
5-(1-benzyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-(1-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
15 5-pyridin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
and corresponding *N*-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and prodrugs of such compounds.
25. A compound according to claim 1 selected from:
20 5-[1-(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-(5-phenethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-pyrimidin-2-yl-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-(1-benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
25 hydroxyamide;
5-(1-phenethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
hydroxyamide;
5-(4-benzyloxy-pyrimidin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-(2-phenethyl-3*H*-imidazol-4-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
30 5-[1-(5-*tert*-butyl-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[6-(2,2-dimethyl-propionylamino)-pyridin-2-ylmethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;

- 5-(5-phenylacetyl-amino-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-(1-quinolin-2-ylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
hydroxyamide;
5-[5-(2-benzyloxy-ethylamino)-pyridin-2-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
5 hydroxyamide;
5-{5-[(2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxin-6-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-
2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-{5-[(benzofuran-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-pyridin-2-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
hydroxyamide;
10 5-{1-[2-(4-fluoro-benzyloxy)-ethyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
hydroxyamide;
5-(1-phenylcarbamoylmethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
hydroxyamide;
5-[1-(quinolin-8-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic
15 acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[(4-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-
carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[(4-oxazol-5-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-
carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
20 quinoline-2-carboxylic acid {2-[3-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-pyrazol-1-
yl]-ethyl}-amide;
5-{1-[(2-morpholin-4-yl-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-
carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-(1-{[2-(1*H*-indol-3-yl)-ethylcarbamoyl]-methyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-thiophene-2-
25 carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[(2-fluoro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-
carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-[1-(quinolin-3-ylcarbamoylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic
acid hydroxyamide;
30 2-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1*H*-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid
phenethyl-amide;
2-(5-hydroxycarbamoyl-thiophen-2-yl)-5-methyl-1*H*-imidazole-4-carboxylic acid
benzylamide;

- 5-(6-benzyloxymethyl-pyridin-2-yl)-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[(1*H*-indol-7-ylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-carboxylic
acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[(3-chloro-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-
5 carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-{1-[(3-methoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-methyl]-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl}-thiophene-2-
carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-[1-(1-oxy-quinolin-2-ylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
hydroxyamide;
10 5-(1-{2-[(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-ylmethyl)-amino]-ethyl}-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)-
thiophene-2-carboxylic acid hydroxyamide;
5-[1-(2-benzylamino-ethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl]-thiophene-2-carboxylic acid
hydroxyamide; and corresponding *N*-oxides, pharmaceutically acceptable salts,
solvates and prodrugs of such compounds.
- 15
26. A compound according to any of claims 1 to 25, for use in therapy.
27. The use of a compound according to any of claims 1 to 25 in the manufacture of a
medicament for the treatment of a disease in which inhibition of histone
20 deacetylase can prevent, inhibit or ameliorate the pathology and/or
symptomatology of the disease.
28. A method for treating a disease in a patient in which inhibition of histone
deacetylase can prevent, inhibit or ameliorate the pathology and/or
25 symptomatology of the disease, which method comprises administering to the
patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any of
claims 1 to 25.
29. A method or use according to claim 27 or 28 wherein said disease is a disease
30 caused by increased cell proliferation.
30. A method or use according to claim 27 or 28 wherein said disease is cancer,
psoriasis, fibroproliferative disorders, smooth muscle cell proliferation disorders,

inflammatory diseases and conditions treatable by immune modulation, neurodegenerative disorders, diseases involving angiogenesis, fungal and parasitic infections and haematopoietic disorders.

- 5 31. A method or use according to claim 27 or 28 wherein said disease is liver fibrosis, arteriosclerosis, restenosis, rheumatoid arthritis, autoimmune diabetes, lupus, allergies, Huntington's disease, retinal diseases, protozoal infections, anaemia, sickle cell anaemia and thalassemia.
- 10 32. A method or use according to claim 31 wherein said protozoal infection is malaria, toxoplasmosis or coccidiosis.
33. A method or use according to claim 31 wherein said retinal disease is diabetic retinopathy, age-related macular degeneration, interstitial keratitis or rubeotic
15 glaucoma.
34. A method or use according to claim 27 or 28 wherein said disease is congestive heart failure due to cardiomyocyte hypertrophy.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int'l Application No
PCT/GB 03/03168

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	<p>RICHON V M ET AL: "A CLASS OF HYBRID POLAR INDUCERS OF TRANSFORMED CELL DIFFERENTIATION INHIBITS HISTONE DEACETYLASES" PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES OF USA, NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. WASHINGTON, US, vol. 95, no. 6, 17 March 1998 (1998-03-17), pages 3003-3007, XP001120542 ISSN: 0027-8424 table 1</p>	1-34
A	<p>WO 00 66555 A (ZHANG PUWEN ;ZHI LIN (US); FENSOME ANDREW (US); JONES TODD K (US);) 9 November 2000 (2000-11-09) Cf. ex. 60 the whole document</p>	1-34

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Intellectual Application No
PCT/GB 03/03168

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 0226696 A	04-04-2002	AU 9013401 A	08-04-2002
		CA 2423868 A1	04-04-2002
		EP 1335898 A1	20-08-2003
		WO 0226696 A1	04-04-2002
WO 0066555 A	09-11-2000	US 6355648 B1	12-03-2002
		AU 4681400 A	17-11-2000
		BG 106078 A	31-05-2002
		BR 0010216 A	19-03-2002
		CA 2371633 A1	09-11-2000
		CN 1349499 T	15-05-2002
		CZ 20013950 A3	12-06-2002
		EP 1181275 A1	27-02-2002
		HU 0200993 A2	29-07-2002
		JP 2002543182 T	17-12-2002
		NO 20015380 A	03-01-2002
		PL 351407 A1	22-04-2003
		SK 15902001 A3	06-11-2002
		TR 200103288 T2	22-04-2002
		WO 0066555 A1	09-11-2000
		US 2002103248 A1	01-08-2002
		US 2002169198 A1	14-11-2002
		US 6583145 B1	24-06-2003